

Husqvarna®

PRODUCT CATALOGUE



SMART SOLUTIONS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE

FINDING SOLUTIONS TO YOUR CHALLENGES IS WHAT WE STRIVE TO DO. WHEN YOU PARTNER WITH HUSQVARNA, WE WILL BE THERE TO SUPPORT YOU IN ANY WAY POSSIBLE. TOGETHER WE WILL FIND A SMARTER WAY TO WORK.

All Husqvarna Construction production facilities are certified according to ISO 9001 and 14001.
Husqvarna Construction is member of the oSa, the Organization for the Safety of Abrasives.



CLICK ON THE CHAPTER YOU WANT TO VIEW
TO GO DIRECTLY TO THE RIGHT PAGE.

CONTENT INFORMATION	3
COMPACTION EQUIPMENT	4
CONCRETE FINISHING	20
EARLY ENTRY SAWS	40
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR EARLY ENTRY SAWS	44
SURFACE PREPERATION	46
DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT	96
WALL SAWS	114
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WALL SAWS	124
WIRE SAWS	128
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WIRE SAWS	132
FLOOR SAWS	134
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR FLOOR SAWS	156
CORE DRILLS	164
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR CORE DRILLS	180
POWER CUTTERS	192
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR POWER CUTTERS	214
MASONRY AND TILE SAWS	220
DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY AND TILE SAWING	225
ANGLE GRINDER BLADES	226
REMOTE DEMOLITION	230
TOOLS FOR DEMOLITION ROBOTS	234
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	242

We reserve the right to make changes in technology, specifications and pricing without prior notice.
For MAPP, freight and warranty information please visit the support section of our website.



EFFICIENT COMPACTION OF SOILS AND MATERIALS

COMPACTION OVERVIEW

Our wide range of compactors are high-performance, well-balanced, and ergonomically designed, allowing you to work all day with minimal strain.

COMPACTION APPLICATIONS



TRENCHES



LANDSCAPING



SITE PREP



ASPHALT



REMOTE TRENCH

DIFFERENT SOILS AND MATERIALS



CLAY



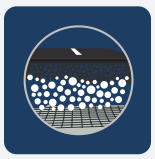
SILT



ROCKFILL



SAND AND GRAVEL



ASPHALT

COMPACTION RANGE*

RAMMERS
LT 6005



Compaction application
Clay and silt

Plate width
230 mm - 280 mm

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS
LF 60i



Compaction application
Asphalt and soil

Plate width
350 mm

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS
LG 300



Compaction application
Gravel and rocks

Plate width
500 - 600 mm

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS
LP 6505



Compaction application
Sand, Gravel and Asphalt

Drum width
650 mm

COMPACTION ROLLER
LP 9505



Compaction application
Clay and silt

Drum width
850 mm

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



NEW FOUNDATIONS START WITH COMPACTION

Husqvarna's compaction equipment is developed for maximum productivity, performance, and durability. Every little detail in your machine — from the ergonomic, vibration-damped handles to the hard, wear-resistant steel surface beating the ground — is designed to get the job done with maximum uptime and minimum service required. By designing the projects for easy handling and reduced vibrations we help you stay concentrated and sharp the whole working day.



PREVENT HOT ASPHALT FROM STICKING

The shape of the bottom plate and the water system on the asphalt plates prevent the bottom plate from sticking to hot asphalt, and uses a minimum amout of water due to the easily adjustable water flow.



PERFECT COMPACTION EVERY TIME

The compaction indicator (available on LG 400 and LG 504) lets the operator know when the ground is ideally compacted and when it's time to move on to the the next area.



KEEP VIBRATIONS AT LOW LEVELS

All plate compactors are available with a patented low-vibration handlebar that lowers vibration levels to below 2 m/s

TAMPING RAMMERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	LT 8005 970703101	LT 8005 970703102	LT 6005 967854504	LT 6005 967854505
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Yanmar	Yanmar	Honda	Honda
Engine model	L48V	L48V	GXR120	GXR120
Output power	3 kW	3 kW	2.7 kW	2.7 kW
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol
Specifications				
Compaction application	Clay/Silt	Clay/Silt	Clay/Silt	Clay/Silt
Frequency	11 Hz	11 Hz	12 Hz	12 Hz
Speed - forward	11.5 m/min	11.5 m/min	16.5 m/min	16.5 m/min
Dimensions				
Plate width	280 mm	330 mm	230 mm	280 mm
Plate length	330 mm	330 mm	330 mm	330 mm
Length	780 mm	780 mm	724 mm	724 mm
Width	382 mm	382 mm	343 mm	343 mm
Height	1.089 mm	1.089 mm	1.084 mm	1.084 mm
Weight	92 kg	92 kg	67.5 kg	68.5 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	93 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	12.8 m/s^2	12.8 m/s^2	6.4 m/s^2	6.4 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	11" LT 8005	13" LT 8005	9" LT 6005	11" LT 6005
Description				
Transport wheel kit	596023801	596023801	596023801	596023801
Service kit	594218302	594218302	594214502	594214502

TAMPING RAMMERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	LT 5005 967854604	LT 5005 967854603
Engine		
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda
Engine model	GXR120	GXR120
Output power	2.7 kW	2.7 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol
Specifications		
Compaction application	Clay/Silt	Clay/Silt
Frequency	12 Hz	12 Hz
Speed - forward	16.5 m/min	16.5 m/min
Dimensions		
Plate width	150 mm	230 mm
Plate length	330 mm	330 mm
Length	724 mm	724 mm
Width	343 mm	343 mm
Height	1.026 mm	1.026 mm
Weight	60 kg	61 kg
Sound and Noise		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	106 dB(A)	106 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
Vibrations		
Vibrations, standard handle	6.4 m/s^2	6.4 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	9" LT 6005	11" LT 6005
Description		
Transport wheel kit	596023801	596023801
Service kit	594214502	594214502

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	LX 90 967897101
Engine	
Engine manufacturer	Honda
Engine model	GX160
Output power	3.6 kW
Power source	Petrol
Specifications	
Compaction application	Soil
Frequency	75 Hz
Centrifugal force	16 kN
Speed - forward	22 m/min
Dimensions	
Plate width	450 mm
Plate length	450 mm
Length	450 mm
Width	450 mm
Height	920 mm
Weight	96 kg
Sound and Noise	
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	104 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	92 dB(A)
Vibrations	
Vibrations, standard handle	6.1 m/s²

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	**LF 50 L** 967854703	**LF 80 L** 967855001	**LF 130 LT** 967896601	**LF 130 LT** 967896901
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Hatz
Engine model	GX120	GX160	GX160	1B20
Output power	2.4 kW	3.6 kW	3.6 kW	3.2 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel
Specifications				
Compaction application	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Frequency	95 Hz	95 Hz	95 Hz	95 Hz
Centrifugal force	8 kN	19 kN	20 kN	20 kN
Speed - forward	23 m/min	33 m/min	26 m/min	22 m/min
Dimensions				
Plate width	320 mm	420 mm	500 mm	500 mm
Plate length	505 mm	570 mm	600 mm	600 mm
Length	940 mm	1.037 mm	946 mm	946 mm
Width	320 mm	420 mm	500 mm	500 mm
Height	965 mm	1.114 mm	1.000 mm	1.000 mm
Weight	55 kg	84 kg	135 kg	142 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	102 dB(A)	103 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	85 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	95 dB(A)	93 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	1.8 m/s2	1.2 m/s^2	1.1 m/s^2	1.1 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	**LF 50 L**	**LF 80 L**	**LF 130 LT**	**LF 130 LT**
Description				
Block paving kit	547528701	594868101	594868201	594868201
Water tank	-	596392901	-	-
Transport wheel kit	595120701	594204901	594204901	594204901
Forklift device	-	595503101	595503101	595503101
Service kit	594215702	594216202	594216202	594216702
Battery Honda eGX 72 V, 720 WH				
Charger, Honda eGX				

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	LFV 60 970719301	LFV 80 967855001	LFV 100 970455502	LFV 100 970455503
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Hatz
Engine model	GX120	GX160	GX160	1B20
Output power	2.4 kW	3.6 kW	3.6 kW	3.2 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel
Specifications				
Compaction application	Asphalt & Soil	Asphalt & Soil	Asphalt & Soil	Asphalt & Soil
Frequency	95 Hz	95 Hz	95 Hz	95 Hz
Centrifugal force	10.4 kN	19 kN	17 kN	17 kN
Speed - forward	22 m/min	33 m/min	25 m/min	25 m/min
Dimensions				
Plate width	350 mm	420 mm	500 mm	500 mm
Plate length	550 mm	570 mm	595 mm	595 mm
Length	992 mm	926 mm	926 mm	955 mm
Width	350 mm	420 mm	500 mm	500 mm
Height	961 mm	942 mm	942 mm	923 mm
Weight	64 kg	81 kg	92 kg	102 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	100 dB(A)	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	87 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	6 m/s^2	7 m/s^2	8 m/s^2	7 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	LFV 60	LFV 80	LFV 100	LFV 100
Description				
Block paving kit	595367501	594868101	594868201	594868201
Water tank	546866501	596392901	596392901	596392901
Transport wheel kit	594204901	594204901	594204901	594204901
Forklift device	-	595503101	595503101	595503101
Service kit	-	594216202	594216202	594216702
Battery Honda eGX 72 V, 720 WH				
Charger, Honda eGX				

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number	LFe 60 LAT 970516901	LF 60i LAT 970516801	LF 75 LAT 967894901
Engine			
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Husqvarna	Honda
Engine model	eGX	BLi-X	GX160
Output power	1.8 kW	1.2 kW	3.6 kW
Power source	Battery	Battery	Petrol
Specifications			
Compaction application	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil
Frequency	95 Hz	95 Hz	95 Hz
Centrifugal force	10.4 kN	10.4 kN	15 kN
Speed - forward	22 m/min	20 m/min	27 m/min
Dimensions			
Plate width	350 mm	350 mm	420 mm
Plate length	550 mm	550 mm	570 mm
Length	1.002 mm	968 mm	1.037 mm
Width	350 mm	350 mm	420 mm
Height	965 mm	968 mm	1.114 mm
Weight	88 kg	69 kg	95 kg
Sound and Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Vibrations, standard handle	1.53 m/s^2	1.8 m/s^2	1.2 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	LFe 60 LAT	LF 60i LAT	LF 75 LAT
Description			
Block paving kit	595367501	595367501	594868101
Water tank	596327401	596327401	596392901
Transport wheel kit	-	595120701	594204901
Forklift device	-	-	595503101
Service kit	-	-	594216202
Battery Honda eGX 72 V, 720 WH	970564301		
Charger, Honda eGX	970564402		

FORWARD PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	**LF 75 LAT** 967854902	**LF 80 LAT** 967855002	**LF 100 LAT** 967855102	**LF 100 LAT** 967896801
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Hatz
Engine model	GX160	GX160	GX160	1B20
Output power	3.6 kW	3.6 kW	3.6 kW	3.2 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel
Specifications				
Compaction application	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt and Soil	Asphalt & Soil
Frequency	95 Hz	95 Hz	95 Hz	95 Hz
Centrifugal force	15 kN	19 kN	17 kN	17 kN
Speed - forward	24 m/min	33 m/min	25 m/min	25 m/min
Dimensions				
Plate width	500 mm	420 mm	500 mm	500 mm
Plate length	570 mm	570 mm	595 mm	595 mm
Length	1.037 mm	1.037 mm	1.020 mm	1.020 mm
Width	500 mm	420 mm	500 mm	500 mm
Height	1.114 mm	1.114 mm	1.005 mm	1.005 mm
Weight	97 kg	95 kg	109 kg	118 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	104 dB(A)	103 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	105 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	91 dB(A)	91 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	93 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	1.2 m/s^2	1.2 m/s^2	1.3 m/s^2	1.9 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	**LF 75 LAT**	**LF 80 LAT**	**LF 100 LAT**	**LF 100 LAT**
Description				
Block paving kit	594868201	594868101	594868201	594868201
Water tank	596392901	596392901	596392901	596392901
Transport wheel kit	594204901	594204901	594204901	594204901
Forklift device	595503101	595503101	595503101	595503101
Service kit	594216202	594216202	594216202	594216702
Battery Honda eGX 72 V, 720 WH	-	-	-	-
Charger, Honda eGX	-	-	-	-

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number	**LG 164** 967855601	**LG 164** 967897602	**LG 204** 967855201
Engine			
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Hatz	Honda
Engine model	GX160	1B20	GX200
Output power	3,6 kW	3,1 kW	4,3 kW
Starter	Recoil	Recoil	Recoil
Power source	Petrol	Diesel	Petrol
Specifications			
Compaction application	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks
Frequency	80 Hz	80 Hz	65 Hz
Centrifugal force	28 kN	28 kN	36 kN
Speed - forward & reverse	22 m/min	22 m/min	23 m/min
Amplitude	1,4 mm	1,4mm	1,9 mm
Compaction indicator	No	No	No
Dimensions			
Plate width	450 mm	450 mm	500 mm
Plate length	654 mm	654 mm	703 mm
Length	1.110 mm	1.110 mm	1.328 mm
Width	450 mm	450 mm	500 mm
Height	1.069 mm	1.069 mm	1.126 mm
Weight	157 kg	170 kg	211 kg
Sound and Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	108 dB(A)	108 dB(A)	106 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	82,4 dB(A)	84 dB(A)	84 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Vibrations, standard handle	2,3 m/s^2	3,5 m/s^2	3,5 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	**LG 164**	**LG 164**	**LG 204**
Description			
Block paving kit	594830101	594830101	594825801
Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm	-	-	-
Extension plate kit 2 x 150 mm	-	-	-
Service kit	595385801	594218701	599712001

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	LG 204 967855205	LG 204 967855206	LG 204 967855203	LG 300 967855301
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Hatz	Hatz	Hatz	Honda
Engine model	1B20	1B20	1B20	GX270
Output power	3.1 kW	3.1 kW	3.1 kW	6.3 kW
Starter	Recoil	Electric	Electric	Recoil
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol
Specifications				
Compaction application	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks
Frequency	65 Hz	65 Hz	65 Hz	68 Hz
Centrifugal force	36 kN	36 kN	36 kN	40 kN
Speed - forward & reverse	22 m/min	22 m/min	22 m/min	25 m/min
Amplitude	1.9 mm	1.9 mm	1.9 mm	1.7 mm
Compaction indicator	No	No	No	No
Dimensions				
Plate width	500 mm	500 mm	600 mm	500 mm
Plate length	703 mm	703 mm	703 mm	767 mm
Length	1.328 mm	1.328 mm	1.328 mm	1.384,3 mm
Width	500 mm	500 mm	600 mm	500 mm
Height	1.126 mm	1.126 mm	1.126 mm	1.120 mm
Weight	228 kg	244 kg	251 kg	265 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	108 dB(A)	108 dB(A)	108 dB(A)	106 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	81.9 dB(A)	85.1 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	88 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	3,4 m/s^2	3,4 m/s^2	2.8 m/s^2	2.3 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	LG 164	LG 164	LG 164	LG 204
Description				
Block paving kit	594825801	594825801	594759601	594830201
Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm	-	-	-	-
Extension plate kit 2 x 150 mm	-	-	-	-
Service kit	594218701	594218701	594218701	595384701

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	LG 300 967855302	LG 300 967855307	LG 300 967855306	LG 400 967855401
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Hatz	Hatz	Honda
Engine model	GX270	1B30	1B30	GX390
Output power	6.3 kW	4.7 kW	4.7 kW	8.3 kW
Starter	Recoil	Electric	Electric	Recoil
Power source	Petrol	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol
Specifications				
Compaction application	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks
Frequency	68 Hz	68 Hz	68 Hz	60 Hz
Centrifugal force	40 kN	40 kN	40 kN	52 kN
Speed - forward & reverse	25 m/min	25 m/min	25 m/min	25 m/min
Amplitude	1.7 mm	1.7 mm	1.7 mm	1.8 mm
Compaction indicator	No	No	No	No
Dimensions				
Plate width	600 mm	500 mm	600 mm	650 mm
Plate length	767 mm	767 mm	767 mm	967.7 mm
Length	1.384,3 mm	1.384,3 mm	1.384,3 mm	1.689 mm
Width	600 mm	500 mm	600 mm	650 mm
Height	1.120 mm	1.120 mm	1.120 mm	1.150,6 mm
Weight	270 kg	302 kg	307 kg	398 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	106 dB(A)	105 dB(A)	105 dB(A)	107 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	88 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	2.3 m/s^2	2.1 m/s^2	2.1 m/s^2	2.5 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	LG 300	LG 300	LG 300	LG 400
Description				
Block paving kit	594830301	594830201	594830301	594447902
Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm	-	-	-	-
Extension plate kit 2 x 150 mm	-	-	-	-
Service kit	595384701	594217001	594217001	595384201

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	LG 400 967896403 / 967896401	LG 504 967855508	LG 504 967855506 / 967855504	LG 504 967855507 / 967855505
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Hatz	Hatz	Hatz
Engine model	Lombardini 15LD 440/S	1D81Z	1D81Z	1D81Z
Output power	7.2 kW	9.1 kW	9.1 kW	9.1 kW
Starter	Electric	Recoil	Electric	Electric
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Specifications				
Compaction application	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks
Frequency	60 Hz	69 Hz	69 Hz	69 Hz
Centrifugal force	52 kN	65 kN	65 kN	65 kN
Speed - forward & reverse	25 m/min	32 m/min	32 m/min	32 m/min
Amplitude	1.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
Compaction indicator	No - 967896403 Yes - 967896401	No	Yes - 967855504 No - 967855506	Yes - 967855507 No - 967855505
Dimensions				
Plate width	650 mm	550 mm	550 mm	700 mm
Plate length	967,7 mm	900 mm	900 mm	900 mm
Length	1.689 mm	1.669 mm	1.669 mm	1.669 mm
Width	650 mm	550 mm	550 mm	700 mm
Height	1.150.6 mm	1.191 mm	1.191 mm	1.191 mm
Weight	436 kg	470 kg	470 kg	499 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	108 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	93 dB(A)	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)	96 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	2.1 m/s^2	2.5 m/s^2	2.5 m/s^2	2.5 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	LG 400	LG 504	LG 504	LG 504
Description				
Block paving kit	594447902		-	595128901
Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm	-	594758701	594758701	594758701
Extension plate kit 2 x 150 mm	-	594758801	594758801	594758801
Service kit	594215301	594217201	594217201	594217201

REVERSIBLE PLATE COMPACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	LG 504 967855511/ 967855512	LH 700 967897201
Engine		
Engine manufacturer	Hatz	Hatz
Engine model	1D81Z	1D90V
Output power	9,1 kW	11 kW
Starter	Electric	Electric
Power source	Diesel	Diesel
Specifications		
Compaction application	Gravel and Rocks	Gravel and Rocks
Frequency	69 Hz	56 Hz
Centrifugal force	65 kN	95 kN
Speed - forward & reverse	32 m/min	30 m/min
Amplitude	2.4 mm	2.5 mm
Compaction indicator	No - 967855511 Yes - 967855512	No
Dimensions		
Plate width	850 mm	660 mm
Plate length	900 mm	1.050 mm
Length	1.668,8 mm	1.260 mm
Width	850 mm	660 mm
Height	1.191 mm	1.170 mm
Weight	513 kg	780 kg
Sound and Noise		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	96 dB(A)	88 dB(A)
Vibrations		
Vibrations, standard handle	2.5 m/s^2	3.3 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	LG 504	LH 700
Description		
Block paving kit		
Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm	594758701	594826001
Extension plate kit 2 x 150 mm	594758801	594826101
Service kit	594217201	594217601

DOUBLE DRUM ROLLERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	LP 6505 967855702	LP 6505 967855703	LP 7505 967897401	LP 7505 967897402
Engine				
Engine manufacturer	Hatz	Hatz	Hatz	Hatz
Engine model	1D42S	1D42S	1D50S	1D50S
Output power	7.2 kW	7.2 kW	7.5 kW	7.5 kW
Starter	Manual crank	Electric	Manual crank	Electric
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Specifications				
Compaction application	Sand, Gravel and Asphalt	Sand, Gravel and Asphalt	Sand, Gravel and Asphalt	Sand, Gravel and Asphalt
Frequency	58 Hz	58 Hz	57 Hz	57 Hz
Centrifugal force	22 kN	22 kN	27 kN	27 kN
Speed - forward & reverse	60 m/min	60 m/min	60 m/min	60 m/min
Amplitude	0.52 mm	0.52 mm	0.54 mm	0.54 mm
Compaction indicator	No	No	No	No
Dimensions				
Drum width	650 mm	650 mm	750 mm	750 mm
Drum diameter	400 mm	400 mm	400 mm	400 mm
Length	2.500 mm	2.500 mm	2.500 mm	2.500 mm
Width	720 mm	720 mm	820 mm	820 mm
Height	1.215 mm	1.215 mm	1.260 mm	1.215 mm
Weight	745 kg	765 kg	981 kg	1001 kg
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	107 dB(A)	107 dB(A)	107 dB(A)	107 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	88 dB(A)	88 dB(A)	88 dB(A)	88 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations, standard handle	4.1 m/s^2	4.1 m/s^2	2.6 m/s^2	2.6 m/s^2

Accessories & Spare Parts	LP 6505	LP 6505	LP 7505	LP 7505
Description				
Safety crank handle kit	594170901	594170901	594170901	594170901
Service kit	594214801	594214801	594214801	594214801

TRENCH ROLLER

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	LP 9505 967950801
Engine	
Engine manufacturer	Kubota
Engine model	D1105
Output power	18 kW
Starter	Electric
Runtime	8.6 hours
rpm/min	2.800 rpm
Power source	Diesel
Specifications	
Compaction application	Clay and Silt
Frequency	42 Hz
Centrifugal force (high/low)	72/36 kn
Amplitude (high/low)	1.1/0.55 mm
Speed - forward & reverse	(22.5 m/min)
Compaction indicator	No
Dimensions	
Drum width	850 mm
Drum diameter	523 mm
Pad height on drums	25 mm
Fuel tank capacity	30 L
Length	1.856 mm
Width	850 mm
Height	1.369 mm
Weight	1.680 kg
Sound and Noise	
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	108 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	88 dB(A)
Features	
Remote battery charger	On-board
Remote controlled	Yes
Remote battery	2 Batteries included

Accessories & Spare Parts	LP 9505
Description	
Table charger	594105202
Smooth drum kit	531109801
Service kit	597493903



CONCRETE VIBRATION, LEVELING, AND SURFACING

CONCRETE PLACEMENT OVERVIEW

Our range of equipment includes concrete vibration equipment to help remove air voids in concrete, concrete screeds to level concrete, and trowels to remove irregularities from the screeded surface, compacting the concrete and making it more durable.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT APPLICATIONS



VIBRATION



LEVELING



SURFACING



CONCRETE POLISHING

CONCRETE PLACEMENT RANGE*

CONCRETE VIBRATOR
SMART-E 56



Hose length
0,5 m

Weight effective acceleration
2.47 m/s²

CONCRETE SCREED
BV 30i



Output power
0,8 kW

Weight
11.5 kg

WALK-BEHIND TROWEL
BG 475



Troweling diameter
1.140 mm

Output power
6,3 kW

RIDE-ON TROWEL
CRT 48-57K-PS



Troweling diameter
2 x 1.219 mm

Output power
42,5 kW

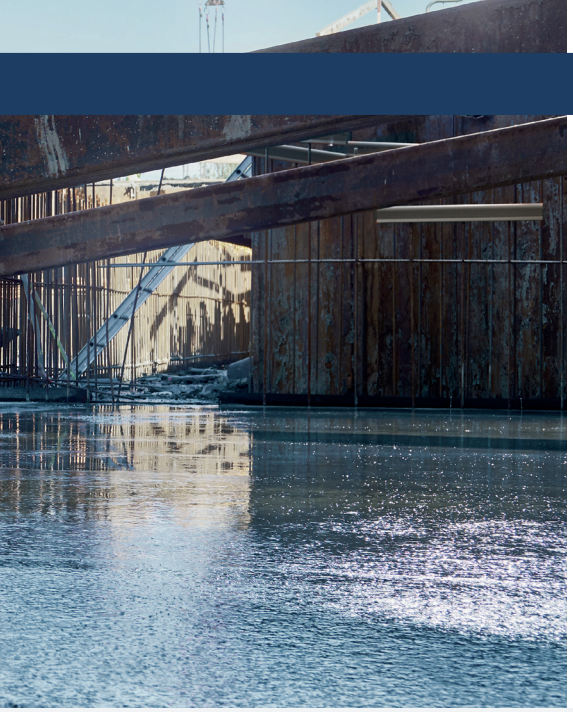
RIDE-ON TROWEL
CRT 36



Troweling diameter
2 x 915 mm

Output power
16.4 kW

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



MANAGING CONCRETE FINISHING FROM START TO FINISH

Every construction project starts with a solid foundation. We provide you with the tools and solutions to create just that in concrete - delivering maximum productivity, performance, and reliability. Husqvarna's range of concrete finishing equipment includes vibration, screed, and trowel equipment to ensure you have the right tools for the right finish.



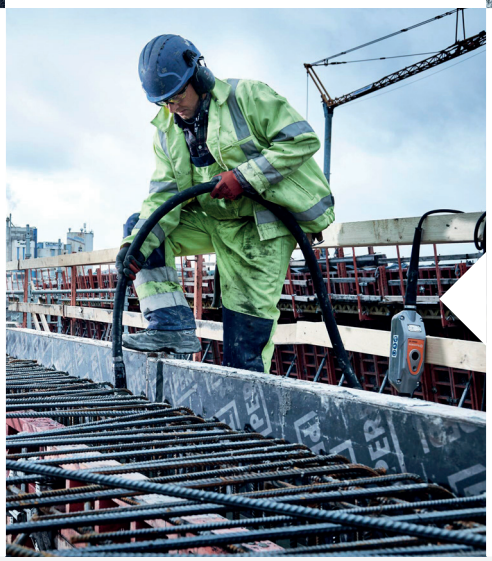
DYNAMICALLY BALANCED TROWELS

The CT 48 and CT 36 are patented, dynamically balanced trowels (when blades are turning) and offer nearly effortless operation and maximum control at all speeds with all types of blades, including floats.



LIGHTWEIGHT SCREEDS FOR EASY HANDLING

The BV screeds are made of sturdy, yet lightweight, non-corrosive aluminum/magnesium profiles that allow for easy handling, maintenance, and excellent balance.



LOW VIBRATIONS

The motor-in-head design of the Smart series concrete vibration equipment keeps vibration in the concrete rather than the operator's hands.

HIGH-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Smart Vibrators	**65 – 5 M** 967938801	**56 – 10 M** 967856005	**56 – 8 M** 967856002	**56 – 5 M** 967856004	**48 – 10 M** 967855902
Specifications					
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Amperage	10 A	6,4 A	6,4 A	6,4 A	4,5 A
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Speed	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm
Dimensions					
Tube diameter	65 mm	56 mm	56 mm	56 mm	48 mm
Tube length	410 mm	380 mm	380 mm	380 mm	350 mm
Hose length	5 m	10m	8 m	5 m	10 m
Cable length	15 m	15 m	15 m	5 m	15 m
Weight	18,5 kg	21,2 kg	19,2 kg	15,9 kg	20,2 kg
Sound & Noise					
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	99 dB(A)	94 dB(A)	94 dB(A)	94 dB(A)	91 dB(A)
Vibrations					
Weight effective acceleration	4,62 m/s^2	5,87 m/s^2	5,87 m/s^2	5,87 m/s^2	2,47 m/s^2



Product Specification Part Number - Vibrators	**48 – 8 M** 967855903	**48 – 5 M** 967855905	**40 – 5 M** 967855803
Specifications			
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V
Amperage	4,5 A	4,5 A	2,5 A
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Speed	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm
Dimensions			
Tube diameter	48 mm	48 mm	40 mm
Tube length	350 mm	350 mm	320 mm
Hose length	8 m	5 m	5 m
Cable length	15 m	15 m	15 m
Weight	16 kg	14.7 kg	13.1 kg
Sound & Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	83 dB(A)	80 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Weight effective acceleration	2.47 m/s^2	2,47 m/s^2	3,81 m/s^2

HIGH-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Smart-E Vibrators	**SMART-E 56** 967940303	**SMART-E 48** 967940204	**SMART-E 40** 967855804
Specifications			
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V
Amperage	6,4 A	4,5 A	2,5 A
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Speed	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm
Dimensions			
Tube diameter	56 mm	48 mm	40 mm
Tube length	380 mm	350 mm	320 mm
Hose length	0.5 m	0.5 m	0.5 m
Cable length	15 m	15 m	15 m
Weight	14,8 kg	13,6 kg	12 kg
Sound & Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	83 dB(A)	80 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Weight effective acceleration	< 2,5 m/s^2	< 2,5 m/s^2	< 2,5 m/s^2



Product Specification Part Number - AX Vibrators	**AX 65** 967858301	**AX 56 - 10 M** 967858103	**AX 56 - 8 M** 967858202	**AX 56 - 5 M** 967858201
Specifications				
Voltage 3-phase	42 V	42 V	42 V	42 V
Amperage	19 A	11,7 A	11,7 A	11,7 A
Frequency	200 Hz	200 Hz	200 Hz	200 Hz
Speed	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm
Dimensions				
Tube diameter	65 mm	56 mm	56 mm	56 mm
Hose length	5 m	10 m	8 m	5 m
Cable length	10 m	10 m	10 m	10 m
Weight	18,8 kg	20,5 kg	18,5 kg	16,1 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Weight effective acceleration	4,62 m/s^2	3,66 m/s^2	3,66 m/s^2	3,66 m/s^2

HIGH-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - AX Vibrators	AX 48 -10 M 967858103	AX 48 - 8 M 967858102	AX 48 - 5 M 967858101	AX 40 - 5 M 967858401	AX 36 - 5 M 967857901
Specifications					
Voltage 3-phase	42 V	42 V	42 V	42 V	42 V
Amperage	10 A	10 A	10 A	4,5 A	6,2 A
Frequency	200 Hz	200 Hz	200 Hz	200 Hz	200 Hz
Speed	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm
Dimensions					
Tube diameter	48 mm	48 mm	48 mm	40 mm	38 mm
Tube length	-	-	-	-	-
Hose length	10 m	8 m	5 m	5 m	5 m
Cable length	10 m	10 m	10 m	10 m	10 m
Weight	17,4 kg	15,4 kg	15,1 kg	13,2 kg	13,1 kg
Sound & Noise					
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	76 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)	79 dB(A)
Vibrations					
Weight effective acceleration	3,53 m/s^2	3,53 m/s^2	3,53 m/s^2	3,81 m/s^2	3,81 m/s^2



Product Specification Part Number - Vibrastar	VIBRASTAR 60 967938103	VIBRASTAR 50 967938102	VIBRASTAR 40 967938101
Specifications			
Voltage 3 phase	42 V	42 V	42 V
Amperage	11 A	8 A	4 A
Frequency	200 Hz	200 Hz	200 Hz
Speed	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm	12,000 vpm
Dimensions			
Tube diameter	60 mm	50 mm	40 mm
Hose length	5 m	5 m	5 m
Cable length	10 m	10 m	10 m
Weight	15 kg	13 kg	8,4 kg
Sound & Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	84 dB(A)	76 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Weight effective acceleration	3,23 m/s^2	3,28 m/s^2	1,8 m/s^2

HIGH-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Frequency converters	**CF 67T**	**CF 25**	**CF 11**
Specifications			
Output power	4,7 kW	1,8 kW	0,8 kW
Intensity at 42 V	67 A	25 A	11 A
Numbver of phases (primary voltage)	3	1 or 3	1
Number of outlets	4	2	1
Weight	70 kg	31 kg	18 kg
Protection index	IP55	IP55	IP55
Noise level	85 dB(A)	80 dB(A)	76 dB(A)
Transport wheels	standard	optional	-
Part numbers			
230 V-1-50 Hz	-	967938701	967937901
400 V-3-50 Hz	967938201	967913402	
400 V-3-50 Hz CI4P	967938202	-	



DRIVE UNITS FOR MODULAR FLEX-SHAFT VIBRATOR

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Drive unit	AME 600 967933101
Specifications	
Voltage	230 V
Power	0,6 kW
Amperage	2,7 A
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Speed	3.000 vpm
Weight	29 kg
Sound & Noise	
Sound power level	75,7 dB(A)
Vibrations	
Weight effective acceleration	3,16m/s^2



Product Specification Part Number - Drive unit	AME 1600 967933601
Specifications	
Voltage	230 V
Power	1,6 kW
Amperage	7 A
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Speed	12.000 vpm
Weight	6,1 kg
Protection level	IP44
Sound & Noise	
Sound power level	75,7 dB(A)
Vibrations	
Weight effective acceleration	4,16 m/s^2

HIGH-FREQUENCY VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications

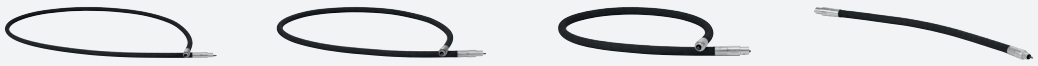
Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - High frequency vibrators	**HA 35 | 3 M** 967938403	**HA 35 | 2 M** 967938402	**HA 35 | 1 M** 967938401	**HA 25 | 3 M** 967938303	**HA 25 | 2 M** 967938302	**HA 25 | 1 M** 967938301
Specifications						
Tube diameter	36 mm	36 mm	36 mm	26 mm	26 mm	26 mm
Speed	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm
Weight	7,6 kg	6 kg	4,4 kg	5,2 kg	4,0 kg	2,8 kg
Hose lenght	3 m	2 m	1 m	3 m	2 m	1 m
Vibrations						

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS SUPERFLEX

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Specification Part Number - Flexible shafts superflex	**40** 967859505	**30** 967859504	**20** 967859503	**10** 967859501
Specifications				
Length	4 m	3 m	2 m	1 m
Weight	7,3 kg	5,6 kg	3,8 kg	2,4 kg

VIBRATOR HEADS

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Specification Part Number - AT Vibrator heads	**AT 59** 967859604	**AT 49** 967859603	**AT 39** 967859602	**AT 29** 967859601
Specifications				
Tube diameter	59 mm	49 mm	39 mm	29 mm
Speed	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm
Weight	3,9 kg	2,7 kg	2,1 kg	1,3 kg

DRIVE UNIT FOR MECHANICAL VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Drive unit	**AMG 3200** 967857201
Engine	
Power	3,6 kW
Engine manufacturer	Honda
Power Source	Petrol
Speed	2.900 rpm
Specifications	
CE certified	Yes
Weight	30 kg
Sound & Noise	
Sound power level	103,8 dB(A)

MECHANICAL VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Specification Part Number - Mechanical Vibrators	**AA 77** 967857701	**AA 67** 967857601	**AZ 56** 967939101	**AZ 46** 967938001	**AZ 36** 967939001	**AZ 26** 967938901
Specifications						
Tube diameter	75 mm	63 mm	55 mm	45 mm	35 mm	25 mm
Speed	9.200 vpm	10.500 vpm	11.300 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm	12.000 vpm
Weight	29 kg	25 kg	17 kg	16 kg	11,6 kg	9,5 kg
Hose lenght	6 m	6 m	4,8 m	4,8 m	4,8 m	4,8 m
Sound & Noise						
Sound power level	75,7 dB(A)	75,8 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	87,4 dB(A)	82 dB(A)	77,5 dB(A)
Vibrations						
Weight effective acceleration	3,16 m/s^2	2,66 m/s^2	8,27 m/s^2	2,42 m/s^2	5,22 m/s^2	2,00 m/s^2

PNEUMATIC VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Pneumatic poker	**AY 107** 967939901	**AY 87** 967939801	**AY 77** 967939702	**AY 67** 967939602
Specifications				
Tube diameter	108 mm	87 mm	77 mm	67 mm
Air consumption	1,9 m^3/min	1,6 m^3/min	1 ,3 m^3/min	1 m^3/min
Speed	15.000 vpm	15.900 vpm	16.000 vpm	17.500 vpm
Hose length	1,5 m	1,5 m	4 m	4 m
Weight	23 kg	18 kg	17 kg	11 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level	96,3 dB(A)	94 dB(A)	98 dB(A)	94 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Weight effective acceleration	2,91 m/s^2	1,95 m/s^2	2,38 m/s^2	2,10 m/s^2



Product Specification Part Number - Pneumatic poker	**AY 57** 967939502	**AY 47** 967939402	**AY 37** 967939302
Specifications			
Tube diameter	56 mm	47 mm	36 mm
Air consumption	1 m^3/min	0,7 m^3/min	0,46 m^3/min
Speed	18.000 vpm	18.000 vpm	19.000 vpm
Hose length	2 m	2 m	2 m
Weight	10 kg	7 kg	5 kg
Sound & Noise			
Sound power level	95 dB(A)	95,8 dB(A)	89,2 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Weight effective acceleration	2,13 m/s^2	2,39 m/s^2	1,02 m/s^2

EXTERNAL VIBRATORS

Full product details and technical specifications





Product Specification Part Number - High speed electric vibrators	**ER 507B** 967973201	**ER 407B** 967969401	**ER 207B** 967972601
Specifications			
Speed	6.000 rpm	6.000 rpm	6.000 rpm
Max. centrifugal force	16.000 N	11.000 N	7.400 N
Voltage	42 V	42V	42 V
Amperage	23,5 A	16,5 A	12,5 A
Frequency	3-200 Hz	3-200 Hz	3-200 Hz
Weight	23,5 kg	15,5 kg	10,5 kg
Bracket attachment	VT4	VT4	VT2

WALK-BEHIND SCREEDS

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Specification Part Number - Walk-behind screeds	**BV 30** 967856301
Engine	
Power	1,6 kW at 7.000 rpm
Engine	4-stroke Honda GX 25
Power Source	Petrol
Specifications	
Vibration frequency	2.000–7.400 rpm
Centrifugal force	3.460 N
Weight (drive unit)	14 kg
Vibration value	3,25 m/s^2
Sound & Noise	
Noise level	108 dB(A)



Product Specification Part Number - Walk-behind screeds	**BV 30i** 967973801
Engine	
Power	0,8 kW
Engine	Brushless Husqvarna motor
Power Source	Battery
Recommende batteries	BLi 300
Run-time (BLi 300)	Up to 70 min
Specifications	
Vibration frequency	3.500–7.500 rpm
Centrifugal force	1.600 N (at 7.500 rpm)
Weight	11,5 kg
Vibration value	2,5 m/s^2
Sound & Noise	
Noise level	108 dB(A)

WALK-BEHIND SCREEDS

Full product details and technical specifications

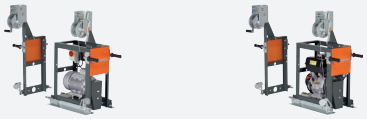
Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Walk begind screeds	**BV 20 H** 967856101
Power Source	Manual
Specifications	
Working width	2 m
Length handle	1,8 + 1,8 m
Weight operating	7,5 kg



Product Specification Part Number - BV 30 screed blade	**4,2 M** 967859101	**3,6 M** 967859001	**3,0 M** 967858901	**2,4 M** 967858801	**1,8 M** 967858701
Specifications					
Working width	4,2 m	3,6 m	3 m	2,4 m	1,8 m
Weight	15,3 kg	13,2 kg	11 kg	8,8 kg	6,6 kg



Product Specification Part Number - Modular screeds	**BT 90 E** 967941102	**BT 90 G** 967941103
Engine		
Power	3 kW	5 kW at 2.900 rpm.
Engine	Electric motor 3-phase	Honda GX270
Voltage	400 V -3-50 Hz	-
Full load current	6,15 A	-
Specifications		
Speed	2.865 rpm	2.900 rpm
Max. screed lenght	20 m	20 m
Working pressure	-	-
Air consumption per screed	-	-
Weight (including free end – 18 kg)	96 kg	93 kg
Sound & Noise		
Sound pressure Lpa	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)
Sound power Lw	100 dB(A)	100 dB(A)

SCREED SECTIONS

Full product details and technical specifications




Product Specification Part Number - Screed section	**3 M ELECTRIC/ PETROL** 967941107	**2 M ELECTRIC/ PETROL** 967941106
Specifications		
Height	376 mm	376 mm
Working length	3.000 mm	2.000 mm
Total width	420 mm	420 mm
Weight	82 kg	57 kg





Product Specification Part Number - Screed section	**1 M ELECTRIC/PETROL** 967941105	**0,75 M ELECTRIC/PETROL** 967941116	**2 M ELECTRIC/PETROL** 967941104
Specifications			
Height	376 mm	376 mm	376 mm
Working length	1.000 mm	3.000 mm	2.000 mm
Total width	420 mm	420 mm	420 mm
Weight	32 kg	82 kg	57 kg

WALK-BEHIND TROWELS

Full product details and technical specifications






Product Specification Part Number - Petrol walk-behind trowels	**BG 475 - H9 L BC TP** 967929201	**BG 375 - H9 L BC TP** 967858901	**BG 375 - H6 L BC TP** 967929001	**BG 245 - H4 F BC TP** 967928801
Engine				
Engine	Honda GX 270	Honda GX 270	Honda GX 200	Honda GX 120
Power	6,3 kW	6,3 kW	4,3 kW	2,6 kW
Fuel consumption	2,4 L/h	2,4 L/h	1,7 L/h	1 L/h
Fuel tank capacity	5,3 L	5,3 L	3,1 L	2 L
Runtime	2,1 h	2,1 h	1,9 h	2,5 h
Clutch type	Quick stop	Quick stop	Quick stop	Quick stop
Specifications				
Protection ring	Ø 1.200 mm	Ø 950 mm	Ø 950 mm	Ø 615 mm
Trowelling diameter	1.140 mm	900 mm	900 mm	600 mm
Weight (without handle)	105 kg	102 kg	93 kg	60 kg
Pitch range	0-18°	0-18°	0-18°	0-18°
Quantity of blades	4	4	4	4
Rotor speed (min./max.)	40-115 rpm	40/115 rpm	40/115 rpm	40/115 rpm
Blade arm type	Bolt-on	Quick Release/Bolt-on	Quick Release/Bolt-on	Bolt-on
Type of handle	Long Foldable adjustable	Long Foldable adjustable	Long Foldable adjustable	Short foldable
Transport device	Optional wheels	Optional wheels	Optional wheels	Optional wheels

WALK-BEHIND TROWELS

Full product details and technical specifications







Product Specification Part Number - Petrol walk-behind trowels	**BG COMBI 1020** 967929501	**BG COMBI 850** 967929401	**BG 245 E** 967929301
Specifications			
Protection ring	Ø 1.020 mm	Ø 850 mm	Ø 615 mm
Operating weight	88 kg	86 kg	60 kg
Blade diameter	850/915/980 mm	850/915/980 mm	605 mm
Disc	Ø 865/965/1.015 mm	Ø 865/965/1.015 mm	605 mm
Blade speed	60/120 rpm	60/120 rpm	120 rpm
Number of blades	4	4	4
Type of handle	Long	Long	Short foldable
Pitch control	Twist-Pitch	Twist-Pitch	Twist-Pitch
Lifting hook	Standard	Standard	Standard
Transport wheels	Standard	Standard	Optional
Blade arm type	Quick Release	Quick Release	Bolt-on
Engine	400V-3-50/60 Hz	400V-3-50/60 Hz	230V-1-50 Hz
Input power. Low/high speed	1.6/2.4 kW	1.6/2.4 kW	1,5 kW
Voltage electric motor	1,4 m/s²	1,4 m/s²	3,7 m/s²
Sound power, LWa	94 dB(A)	94 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Sound pressure at operators ear, LpA	77 dB(A)	77 dB(A)	86 dB(A)

WALK-BEHIND TROWELS

Full product details and technical specifications







Product Specification Part Number - Petrol walk-behind	**CT 48** 970798- 107 / 108	**CT 48** 970798- 105 / 106	**CT 48** 970798104	**CT 48** 970798103	**CT 48** 970798102
Engine					
Engine	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX240	Honda GX240	Honda GX240
Power	8.7 kW	8.7 kW	5.9 kW	5.9 kW	5.9 kW
Fuel consumption	3,5 L/h	3,5 L/h	2,2 L/h	2,2 L/h	2,2 L/h
Tank capacity	6,1 L	6,1 L	5,3 L	5,3 L	5,3 L
Specifications					
Protection ring	1.220 mm	1.220 mm	1.220 mm	1.220 mm	1.220 mm
Trowelling diameter	1.180 mm	1.180 mm	1.180 mm	1.180 mm	1.180 mm
Weight (without handle)	121 kg	121 kg	105 kg	105 kg	96 kg
Blade arn type	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on
Rotor speed (min./max.)	20/200 rpm	60/125 rpm	60/125 rpm	60/125 rpm	60/125 rpm
Quantity of blades	4	4	4	4	4
Type of handle	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable & Foldable	Adjustable	Adjustable
Pitch control	Twist pitch - 970798107 Pro-shift - 970798108	Twist pitch - 970798105 Pro-shift - 970798106	Twist pitch	Pro-shift	Twist pitch
Pitch Range	0–30°	0–30°	0–30°	0–30°	0–30°
Clutch type	CVT-clutch	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	Centrifugal
Transport device	Optional 2X4 bracket	Optional 2X4 bracket	Optional 2X4 bracket	Optional 2X4 bracket	Optional 2X4 bracket
Runtime	1,7 h	1,7 h	2,5 h	2,5 h	2,5 h

WALK-BEHIND TROWELS

Full product details and technical specifications






Product Specification Part Number - Petrol walk-behind trowels	**CT 36** 970798- 002/003	**CT 36** 970798004	**CT 36** 970798- 005 / 006	**CT 36** 970798- 007 / 008
Engine				
Engine	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GX240	Honda GX240
Power	3.6 kW	3.6 kW	5,9 kW	5,9 kW
Fuel consumption	1.8 L/h	1.8 L/h	2,2 L/h	2,2 L/h
Tank capacity	3.6 L	3.6 L	5,3 L	5,3 L
Specifications				
Protection ring	915 mm	915 mm	915 mm	915 mm
Trowelling diameter	875 mm	875 mm	875 mm	875 mm
Weight (without handle)	73 kg	73 kg	84 kg	90 kg
Blade arn type	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on
Rotor speed (min./max.)	60/125 rpm	60/125 rpm	60/125 rpm	20/200 rpm
Quantity of blades	4	4	4	4
Type of handle	Adjustable	Foldable adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
Pitch control	Twist pitch - 970798002 Pro-shift - 970798003	Twist pitch	Twist pitch - 970798005 Pro-shift - 970798006	Twist pitch - 970798007 Pro-shift - 970798008
Pitch Range	0–30°	0–30°	0–30°	0–30°
Clutch type	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	CVT
Transport device	Optional 2X4 bracket	Optional 2X4 bracket	Optional 2X4 bracket	Optional 2X4 bracket
Runtime	2,0 h	2,0 h	2,5 h	2,5 h

RIDE-ON TROWELS

Full product details and technical specifications



Product Specification Part Number - BV 30 screed blade	**CRT 48 57K-PS** 970461619	**CRT 48 57K-PS DF** 970461615	**CRT 48 57K** 970461617	**CRT 48 37V-PS** 970461616	**CRT 48 37V** 970461618	**CRT 36-26A** 970461403
Engine						
Engine manufacturer	Kubota	Kubota	Kubota	Vanguard	Vanguard	Honda
Power	42,5 kW	42,5 kW	42,5 kW	27,6 kW	27,6 kW	16,4 kW
Fuel	Petrol	Petrol/LPG	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Fuel consumption	9,5 L/h	9,5/11,6 L/h	9,5 L/h	10 L/h	10 L/h	6,7 L/h
Fuel tank capacity	24,6 L	24,6 L	24,6 L	24,6 L	24,6 L	24,6 L
External propane tank		16 kg				
Retardant tank capacity	24,6 L	24,6 L	24,6	24,6	24,6	24,6 L
Runtime petrol	2,6 h	2,6 h	2,6 h	2,5 h	2,5 h	3,6 h
Specifications						
Length	1.315 mm	1.315 mm	1.315 mm	1.315 mm	1.315 mm	2.032 mm
Width	2.572 mm	2.572 mm	2.572 mm	2.572 mm	2.572 mm	1.041 mm
Height	1.554 mm	1.554 mm	1.554 mm	1.554 mm	1.554 mm	1.372 mm
Shipping weight	874 kg	888 kg	868 kg	820 kg	780 kg	505 kg
Operating weight	748 kg	762 kg	742 kg	694 kg	654 kg	451 kg
Troweling diameter	2 x 1.220 mm	2 x 1.220 mm	2 x 1.220 mm	2 x 1.220 mm	2 x 1.220 mm	2 x 915 mm
Quantity of blades	10	10	10	10	10	8
Pitch range	0-25°	0-25°	0-25°	0-25°	0-25°	0-25°
Steering	Powered	Powered	Mechanical	Powered	Mechanival	Mechanical
Rotor speed (min./max.)	25/150 rpm	25/150 rpm	25/150 rpm	25/165 rpm	25/165 rpm	25/165 rpm
EU certified	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

42 V-3-200 HZ pokers (AX and Vibrastar)

Accessories	
Extension cable, 5 m	596570201
Extension cable, 10 m	596570202
Extension cable, 15 m	596570203
Extension cable, 20 m	596570204

CF trolleys

Accessories	
Transport trolley CF 25T & CF 25M	596400801
Transport wheels	596864101

BV 20

Accessories	
BV 20 Extension Handle Tube	595029501

BV 30i

Accessories	
Battery, 40-B220X, 6Ah, 216Wh	970717601
Battery, 40-B330X, 9Ah, 324Wh	970717701
Charger, 40-C500X EU	970810401
Charger, 40-C750X EU	970810501
Charger, 40-C1000X4	970763401

BT 90

Accessories	
0.5 m extension	594860502
Crown Invert bracket (Electric and petrol version)	596864201
Skate BT 90	595499103
Outrigger with rollers	594860602
Double electric winch	594710901
Third man winch	596864401

CT 48

Accessories	
Lifting Bracket CT 48	598927302

CT 36

Accessories	
Lifting Bracket CT 36	598927301

Smart and AX pokers.

Accessories	
Elastomer end cap Ø 36	594786101
Elastomer end cap Ø 40	595156701
Elastomer end cap Ø 48	595156801
Elastomer end cap Ø 56	595029601
Elastomer end cap Ø 65	595450901

External vibrators

Accessories	
Bracket VT 2 (fits ER 207B)	597157201
Bracket VT 4 (fits ER 407B, ER 507B)	597157101
Extension Cable - 5 m - 3G4 mm² (fits ER-7 series)	596570201
Extension Cable - 10 m - 3G4 mm² (fits ER-7 series)	596570202
Extension Cable - 15 m - 3G4 mm² (fits ER-7 series)	596570203
Extension Cable - 20 m - 3G6 mm² (fits ER-7 series)	596570204

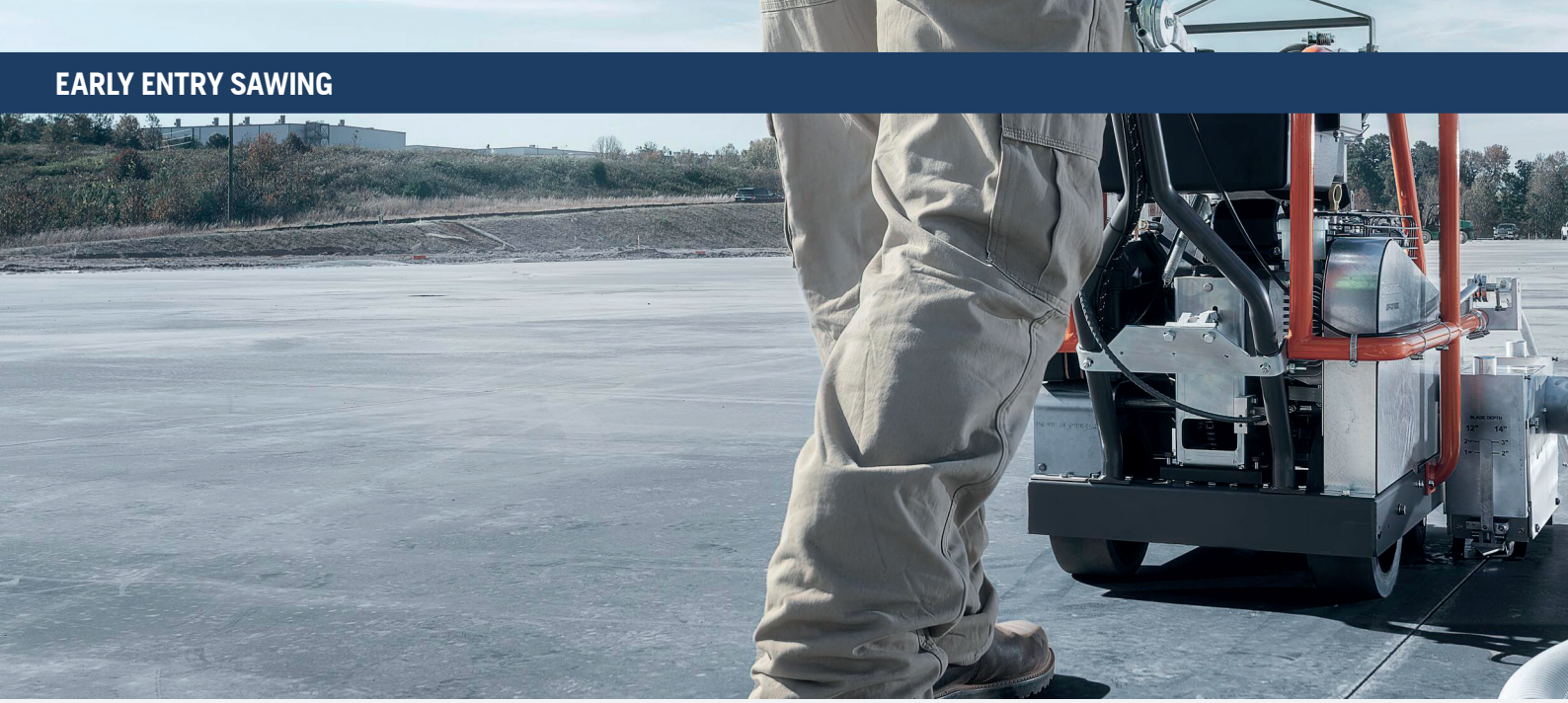
CRT 48

Accessories	
Transport trolley wheel kit	598929001
Transport whel replacement wheels (2) for wheel kit	598929901
Weight kit set of 2 (4.5 kg each)	598929101

BG

Accessories	
Wheel kit BG 375/475	594751501
Wheel kit BG 245	596192301
Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 850 mm	597155401
Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 1020 mm	597158401


CRT 48



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ CONCRETE CUTTING

SOFF-CUT® OVERVIEW

The Soff-Cut® range includes eight models with cutting depths from 25 mm to 4 in 102 mm and suitable for small to large projects.

SOFF-CUT® APPLICATIONS



FLAT WORK



DECORATIVE CUTS



EXPANSION JOINTS



SIDEWALKS



JOINT REPAIR



GREEN ZONE™ CUTTING

SOFF-CUT® SAW RANGE*

SOFF-CUT SAWS

Soff-Cut 4000



Cutting depth, max
70 mm

Output power
15.3 kW

SOFF-CUT SAWS

Soff-Cut 2000



Cutting depth, max
38 mm

Output power
7 kW

SOFF-CUT SAWS

Soff-Cut 150



Cutting depth, max
30 mm

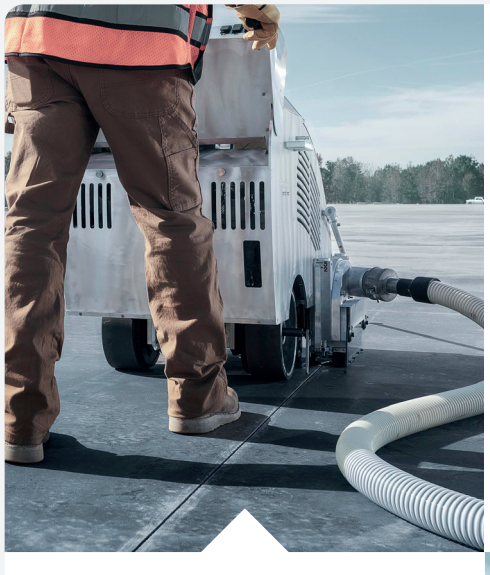
Output power
3.6 kW

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ DRY CUTTING FOR STRAIGHT LINES

Husqvarna Soff-Cut® is an ideal system for Ultra Early Entry™ sawing of contraction joints one or two hours after pouring a concrete slab. It is the best solution for minimizing the risk of random cracking, which is one of the most costly and aggravating problems for a concrete contractor. The saws' high production rates combined with the opportunity to pour and cut the same day, and of course, the nice straight lines achieved by only shallow cutting depths all make Soff-Cut® the perfect system.



SPECIALLY DESIGNED SOFF-CUT® BLADES

Our blades are designed specifically for the Soff-Cut® system and tested for aggregate conditions. The anti-ravel skid plate allows for same-day sawing without chipping and spalling of concrete.



CUT EFFECTIVELY IN THE GREEN ZONE™

All Soff-Cut® saws cut in the Green Zone™, which is the first hour or two after finishing and before final set. Cutting in the Green Zone™ effectively controls shrinkage cracking.



SUCCEED WITH SMART DESIGN FOR GREEN CONCRETE

Smart design, lightweight frame and wide wheels ensure minimal machine footprint on the concrete to keep the slab in pristine condition.

EARLY ENTRY SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number - Soff Cut® Saws	**SOFF-CUT 4000** 966845506	**SOFF-CUT 2000** 966845304	**SOFF-CUT 150** 966844821
Engine			
Engine manufactor	Kohler	Kohler	Honda
Engine model	CH640	CH395	GX160
Output power	15,3 kW	7 kW	3,6 kW
Displacement	39,1 in3	16,9 in3	10,8 in3
Cylinder	2	1	1
Starter	Electric	Electric	Recoil
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Push
Air filter	Heavy duty canister	Dry type Dual Element w/Precleaner	Dry type Dual Element w/Precleaner
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Fuel capacity	17 L	7,6 L	3,1 L
Oil capacity	1,9 L	1 L	0.6 L
Cutting Equipment			
Blade diameter, max	343 mm	254 mm	165 mm
Cutting depth, max	70 mm	38 mm	30 mm
Bladeshaft speed	3.500 rpm	3.600 rpm	4.500 rpm
Blade depth control	Electric	Manual	Manual
Bladeshaft diameter	38 mm	32 mm	19 mm
Arbor size	Triangular	Triangular	Triangular
Blade guard type	Enclosed	Enclosed	Enclosed
Specifications			
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Push
Dust port cover	Included	Included	Included
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed	Fixed	Folding/Fixed
Dimensions			
Length	2.387,6 mm	2.387,6 mm	1.620 mm
Width	736,6 mm	736,6 mm	558,8 mm
Height	863,6 mm	863,6 mm	939,8 mm
Weight	217 kg	144 kg	41 kg
Sound and Noise			
Sound power level, guaraneed (LWA)	-	-	-
Sound pressure level at oeprators ear	-	-	-
Recommend Vacuum			
Vacuum	T 4000 Petrol w/ Soff-Cut Kit	T 4000 Petrol w/ Soff-Cut Kit	DE 120 H

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		4000	2000	150
Accessories				
Light kit, field installed	594915201	•	•	
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism	505398101			•
Wrench, blade	505719901	•	•	
Light kit, field installed	594915201	•	•	
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism - 150 saw	505398101			•
Wrench, blade	505719901	•	•	
Wrench, blade	505483102			•
Blade block, vac port	595843901	•		
Blade block, vac port	595843501		•	
Blade block (150)	510272111			•
Blade block conversion kit with weight (150 to 150 D)	510272113			•
Black – bag of 150 – For 5", 5-1/2" x .095" wide blades	505483201			•
Joint protections Red – bag of 150 – For 6", 8",10" x .100" wide blades	505483202		•	•
Joint protections Blue – bag of 150 – For 12",14" x .120" wide blades	505483203	•		
Joint protections Red – bag of 50 – For 5", 6", 8",12" x .225" wide blades	505483204	•	•	•
Joint protections Blue – bag of 50 – For 10",12",14" x .250" wide blades	505483205	•	•	•
Joint protections Red – bag of 50 – For all .380" wide blades	505483206	•		
Blade block Rebuild kit to NON-VAC Soff Cut 4000	595950501	•		
Blade block Rebuild kit to NON-VAC Soff Cut 2000	595909301		•	
Blade block Rebuild kit to VAC Soff Cut 4000	597218401	•		
Blade block Rebuild kit to VAC Soff Cut 2000	505494003		•	
Blade block Rebuild kit to VAC Soff Cut 150	589949001			•
Spare Parts				
Belt, pump	505484002		•	
Belt, pump	505484004	•		
Blade belt, 1 each	505691501		•	
Blade belt, set of two single belts	505482201			•
Blade block, vac port	595843901	•		
Blade block, vac port	595843501		•	
Blade block (150)	510272111			•
Blade block conversion kit (150 to 150 D)	510272113			•
Blade block repair kit	585299101	•		
Blade block repair kit	585299102			•
Bolt, blade arbor hex	505483701	•	•	•
Cable, blade release	505482701			•
Cable, guide	505487501	•		
Cover knobs, blade block	505482901	•	•	•
Driver tube set	505484202	•	•	
Filter, air kit (replacement; 2 main, 2 inner)	505482306	•		
Filter, air kit (replacement Kohler)	594110201			•

EARLY ENTRY SAW DIAMOND TOOLING

Full product details and technical specifications

EARLY ENTRY SOFF-CUT BLADES Segment shape: Flat	XL 1000	XL 2000	XL 3000	XL 4000	XL 5000	SEGMENT LENGTH (mm)	SEGMENT THICKNES (mm)	SEGMENT HEIGHT (mm)	SEGMENT NUMBER
Diameter (mm)									
150		542777006	542777007		542777009	32	2.6	8+1.5	12
250		542756101	542756102		542756104	40	2.6	9+2.5	17
350	542756112	542756113	542756114	542756115	542756116	40	3.2	9+2.5	24

JOINT PROTECTORS	
Diameter (mm)	
Blue, 150 pieces–300 and 350 mm blades	505483203
Red, 150 pieces–150, 200 and 250 mm blades	505483202


BLADE DEPTH
12"
14"
2"
3"
1"
2"



TRANSFORMING SURFACES & FLOORS

SURFACE PREPARATION OVERVIEW

Our range includes equipment and tooling to remove, prepare, and refine concrete surfaces and floors. From shot and steel blasting, to scraping, scarifying, grinding, and polishing we have you covered.

SURFACE PREPARATION APPLICATIONS



FLOOR SCRAPING



SHOT BLASTING



STEEL BLASTING



FLOOR SHAVING



FLOOR SCARIFYING



FLOOR GRINDING

SURFACE PREPARATION RANGE SPOTLIGHT*

FLOOR SCRAPERS
BS 75



Output power
1.5 kW

Working width
500 mm

SHOT BLASTERS
1-10DS



Output power
11,6 kW

Working width
254 mm

STEEL BLASTERS
EBE 500



Output power
26,4 kW

Working width
500 mm

SCARIFIER & SHAVER
BMP 335



Output power
12 kW

Working width
335 mm

GRINDERS
PG 8DR



Output power
16,5 kW

Working width
800 mm

*View full product range on the following pages.



THE COMPLETE PARTNER IN SURFACE PREPARATION

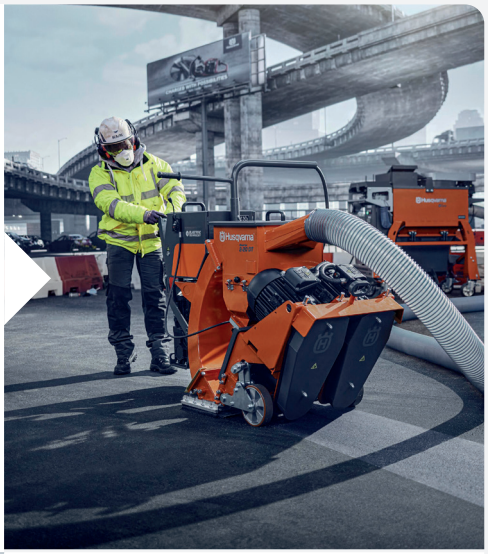
By combining our extensive know-how with a wide range of machines, we can meet all your surface preparation needs - from shot and steel blasting, to scraping, scarifying, grinding and much more.

We've streamlined our diamond tooling into one new range offering an unparalleled surface preparation experience. Finding the right tool for your application has never been easier.



EFFECTIVELY PREPARE CONCRETE SURFACES

Achieve a longer-lasting finish and increase productivity with shot blasting to create clean, roughened surfaces for concrete and asphalt roads, industrial floors and more.



METHODS TO REMOVE COATINGS

There is more than one way to remove a coating from a floor. That is why we offer several different removal options depending on the requirements.



REFINE A WIDE VARIETY OF FLOORS

Husqvarna Superfloor™ polished concrete floors are very durable, with a low lifecycle cost, high slip resistance, and an aesthetically pleasing surface, making them a popular choice for industrial and commercial facilities.

FLOOR SCRAPERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Floor Scraper	**BS 75** 970615006	**BS 110** 970615104	**BMS 150** 970615201	**BMS 220ADB** 970615401
Engine				
Output power	1.5 kW	1.5 kW	2,2 kW	4 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Battery
Motor				
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	-
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V	12 x 8V
Rated current	16 A	16 A	16 A	-
Frequency	-	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	-
Scraping				
Working speed	2,5 – 18,5 m/min	2,5 – 18,5 m/min	40 m/min	40 m/min
Other				
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Ride-on	Ride-on
Dimensions				
Hose diameter	50 mm	50 mm	75 mm	-
Length	872 mm	963 mm	1.475 mm	1.700 mm
Width	511 mm	511 mm	716 mm	685 mm
Height	1.062 mm	1.062 mm	1750 mm	1350 mm
Weight	128 kg	170 kg	480 mm	1142 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound level	70 dB(A)	75 dB(A)	70 dB(A)	77 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibration handlebar	4 m/s^2	4,6 m/s^2		0.5 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Extractor				
Dust extractor	DE 110 H / DE 120 H	DE 110 H / DE 120 H	DE 120 H / DE 130 H	

FLOOR SCRAPER ACCESSORIES

Recommended accessories that fit these models

Product Specification		Width	Thickness	BS 75	BS 110	BMS 150	BMS 220 ADB
Flat blades – To remove all types of floor coverings							
Heavy duty blade	535192301	150 mm	2,5 mm	•	•	•	•
Heavy duty blade	535192401	250 mm	2,5 mm			•	•
Heavy duty blade	535192501	300 mm	2,5 mm				•
Super duty blade	534876401	100 mm	4,0 mm	•	•	•	•
Super duty blade	535249801	150 mm	4,0 mm			•	•
Premium Chisel	533858501	51 mm	12 mm			•	•
Premium Chisel	533865601	152 mm	12 mm			•	•
Premium blade	535227701	150 mm	1,5 mm	•	•		
Premium blade	535227801	250 mm	1,5 mm	•	•	•	•
Premium blade	535227901	300 mm	1,5 mm			•	•
Self-scoring blades – To remove linoleum/carpet							
Self-scoring blade	534826301	50 mm	2,5 mm	•	•	•	
Self-scoring blade	534825101	100 mm	2,5 mm	•	•	•	•
Self-scoring blade	535237901	150 mm	2,5 mm			•	•
Self-scoring blade	535238001	300 mm	2,5 mm				•
Self-scoring blade	538875101	150 mm	1,5 mm	•	•		
Self-scoring blade	538875201	300 mm	1,5 mm	•	•		
Blade holders							
Quick release support for blade holder	535371601	-	-			•	•
Blade holder	534329001	150 mm	-			•	•
Blade holder	534329101	300 mm	-			•	•
Blade holder	536986701	600 mm	-			•	•

SHOT BLASTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Shot Blasters	BLASTRAC 1-8DPF40 970691702	BLASTRAC 1-8DPF40 970691703	BLASTRAC 1-8DPS30 970691802	BLASTRAC 1-8DPS30 970691803	BLASTRAC 1-8DPS55 970692101	BLASTRAC 1-10DPS75 970690802
Engine						
Output power	3,7 kW	3,7 kW	3,4 kW	3,2 kW	5,7 kW	7,9 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor						
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	1 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V	400 V	230 V	400 V	400 V
Rated current	16 A	16 A	16 A	16 A	16 A	16 A
Frequency	50 Hz	60 Hz	50 Hz	50-60 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Blasting						
Working width	203 mm	203 mm	203 mm	203 mm	203 mm	381 mm
Working speed	0,5 – 23 m/min	0,5 – 23 m/min	0,5 – 23 m/min	0,5 – 23 m/min	0,5 – 23 m/min	0,5 – 30 m/min
Productivity	70 m²/h	70 m²/h	50 m²/h	50 m²/h	80 m²/h	130 m²/h
Other						
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled
Dimensions						
Hose diameter	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Length	1.055 mm	1.055 mm	1.570 mm	1.570 mm	1.700 mm	1.590 mm
Width	400 mm	400 mm	380 mm	380 mm	380 mm	400 mm
Height	1.175 mm	1.175 mm	1.050 mm	1.050 mm	1.050 mm	1.020 mm
Weight	135 kg	135 kg	145 kg	231 kg	155 kg	211 kg
Sound & Noise						
Sound level	76 dB(A)	76 dB(A)	76 dB(A)	76 dB(A)	76 dB(A)	76 dB(A)
Vibrations						
Vibration handlebar	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2
Required Dust Management						
Dust extractor	DE 120 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H	DE 130 H

SHOT BLASTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Shot Blasters	BLASTRAC 1-10DS 970691001	BLASTRAC 1-15DS 970691201	BLASTRAC 2-20DT 970690902	BLASTRAC 2-48DS 970692501
Engine				
Output power	11,6 kW	16,1 kW	23,1 kW	2 x22 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor				
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V	400 V	400 V
Rated current	32 A	63 A	63 A	125 A
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Blasting				
Working width	254 mm	383 mm	550 mm	1.220 mm
Working speed	0,5 – 25 m/min	0,5 – 23 m/min	0,5 – 33 m/min	0,5 – 33 m/min
Productivity	200 m²/h	250 m²/h	450 m²/h	2000 m²/h
Other				
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled
Dimensions				
Hose diameter	125 mm	150 mm	150 mm	2 x 150 mm
Length	1.900 mm	1.940 mm	1.970 mm	2.420 mm
Width	420 mm	557 mm	712 mm	1.433 mm
Height	1.050 mm	1.120 mm	1.397 mm	1.450 mm
Weight	395 kg	495 kg	630 kg	1.350 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound level	85 dB(A)	85 dB(A)	83 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibration handlebar	Less than 2,5 m/s²	Less than 2,5 m/s²	Less than 2,5 m/s²	Less than 2,5 m/s²
Required Dust Management				
Dust extractor	DC 655	DC 975	DC 975	DC 2-48

HORIZONTAL STEEL BLASTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Steel Blasters	**BLASTRAC EBE 350** 970692702	**BLASTRAC EBE 350** 970692704	**BLASTRAC EBE 350S** 970692801	**BLASTRAC EBE 350EX** 970698101
Engine				
Output power	11 kW	11 kW	11 kW	11 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor				
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V	400 V	400 V
Rated current	32 A	32 A	32 A	63 A
Frequency	50 Hz	60 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Blasting				
Working width	350 mm	350 mm	350 mm	350 mm
Working speed	1-15 m/min	1-15 m/min	1-30 m/min	1-15 m/min
Other				
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled
Dimensions				
Hose diameter	127 mm	127 mm	127 mm	127 mm
Length	1.350 mm	1.350 mm	1.350 mm	1.204 mm
Width	650 mm	650 mm	650 mm	660 mm
Height	1.100 mm	1.100 mm	1.100 mm	127 mm
Weight	430 kg	430 kg	415 kg	450 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibration handlebar	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2
Required Dust Management				
Dust extractor	DC 655	DC 655	DC 655	DC 350EX

HORIZONTAL STEEL BLASTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page

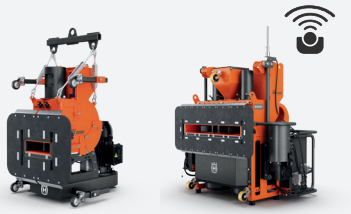


Product Specification Part Number - Steel Blasters	BLASTRAC EBE 500 970692903	BLASTRAC EBE 500 970692904	BLASTRAC EBE 500S 970693002	BLASTRAC EBE 500S 970693001
Engine				
Output power	22 kW	26,4 kW	22 kW	22 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor				
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V	400 V	400 V
Rated current	63 A	63 A	63 A	63 A
Frequency	50 Hz	60 Hz	50 Hz	60 Hz
Blasting				
Working width	500 mm	500 mm	500 mm	500 mm
Working speed	1-15 m/min	1-15 m/min	1-30 m/min	1-30 m/min
Other				
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled	Self-propelled
Dimensions				
Hose diameter	150 mm	150 mm	150 mm	150 mm
Length	1.569 mm	1.596 mm	1.560 mm	1.560 mm
Width	740 mm	740 mm	750 mm	750 mm
Height	1672 mm	1672 mm	1.650 mm	1.650 mm
Weight	742 kg	670 kg	820 kg	820 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound level	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibration handlebar	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2
Required Dust Management				
Dust extractor	DC 655 | DC 975	DC 655 | DC 975	DC 655 | DC 975	DC 655 | DC 975

VERTICAL STEEL BLASTING

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Steel Blasters	BLASTRAC EBE 200V 970693202	BLASTRAC EBE 900V 970693102
Engine		
Output power	7,5 kW	2 x 25 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded
Motor		
Phases	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V
Rated current	32 A	125 A
Frequency	50 Hz	60 Hz
Blasting		
Working width	217 mm	890 mm
Working speed	0,5 – 23 m/min	0,5 – 33 m/min
Other		
Type of operation	Wired control station	Remote controlled
Dimensions		
Hose diameter	76 mm	150 mm
Length	726 mm	1.463 mm
Width	635 mm	1.145 mm
Height	839 mm	1.480 mm
Weight	177 kg	880 kg
Sound & Noise		
Sound level	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)
Vibrations		
Vibration handlebar	Less than 2,5 m/s^2	Less than 2,5 m/s^2
Required Dust Management		
Dust extractor	DC 200	DC 900

RIGGING SYSTEMS FOR VERTICAL STEEL BLASTERS

Full product details and technical specifications



EBE 900V vertical steel blaster rigging	RIGG 900 C 970690701	RIGG 900 FE 970690702	RIGG 900 FI 970690703	RIGG 900 D 970690704
Description	Cone Roof Rigging	External Rigging	Internal Rigging	Dome Roof Rigging

SCARIFIERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Scarifiers	**CG 200** 967662401	**CG 200** 967662301	**BMP 215** 970616201	**BMP 215 PETROL** 970616101
Engine				
Output power	2,2 kW	4 kW	1,8 kW	4 kW
Power source	Corded	Petrol	Corded	Petrol
Motor				
Phases	1 ph	-	1 ph	-
Voltage	220-240 V	-	230 V	-
Rated current	13 A	-	16 A	-
Frequency	50 Hz	-	50 Hz	-
Scarifying				
Working width	200 mm	200 mm	215 mm	215 mm
Drum rotation speed	1.350 rpm	1.350 rpm	1.700 rpm	1.750 rpm
Other				
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push	Push
Dimensions				
Hose diameter	51 mm	51 mm	51 mm	51 mm
Length	780 mm	780 mm	880 mm	880 mm
Width	475 mm	475 mm	387 mm	387 mm
Height	729 mm	729 mm	1.063 mm	1.063 mm
Weight	64 kg	64 kg	63 kg	59 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound level	101 dB(A)	100,1 dB(A)	98 dB(A)	98 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibration handlebar	6.6 m/s^2	12,8 m/s^2	5,8 m/s^2	5,8 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Management				
Dust Extractor	DE 120 H	T 10000 | DC 655	DE 120 H	DE 120 H

SCARIFIERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Scarifiers	BMP 265 970615601	BMP 265 PETROL 970615801	BMP 335 970615701	BMP 4000RC 970616003
Engine				
Output power	5,5 kW	6 kW	12 kW	29.8 kW
Power source	Corded	Petrol	Corded	Corded
Motor				
Phases	3 ph	-	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	-	400 V	400 V
Rated current	16 A	-	32 A	63 A
Frequency	50 Hz	-	50 Hz	50 Hz
Scarifying				
Working width	265 mm	265 mm	335 mm	400 mm
Working speed	-		12 m/min	0-45 m/min
Drum rotation speed	1.500 rpm	1.500 rpm	1.000 rpm	300 rpm
Other				
Type of operation	Push	Push	Self-propelled	Remote controlled
Dimensions				
Hose diameter	76 mm	76 mm	100 mm	150 mm
Length	1.260 mm	1.260 mm	1.410 mm	2.378 mm
Width	514 mm	514 mm	750 mm	846 mm
Height	1.160 mm	1.160 mm	1.158 mm	1.637 mm
Weight	175 kg	190 kg	393 kg	1.550 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound level	96 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	90 dB(A)	98 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibration handlebar	5,1 m/s^2	6,3 m/s^2	3,1 m/s^2	2.5 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Management				
Dust Extractor	T 4000 / DE 130 H	S 36 | T 4000 / DE 130 H	DC 655 | T 7500	DC 975 | DC 2-48

SHAVERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number - Shavers	BMC 335 970615901	BMP 4000RC 970616003
Engine		
Output power	16 kW	30 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded
Motor		
Phases	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V
Rated current	32-63 A	63 A
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz
Shaving		
Working width	335 mm	380 mm
Working speed	0-12,2 m/min	0-45 m/min
Drum rotation speed - shaving	3.000 rpm	1.800 rpm
Other		
Type of operation	Self-propelled	Remote controlled
Dimensions		
Hose diameter	100 mm	150 mm
Length	1.387 mm	2.378 mm
Width	659 mm	846 mm
Height	1.187 mm	1.637 mm
Weight	430 kg	1.550 kg
Sound & Noise		
Sound level	90 dB(A)	98 dB(A)
Vibrations		
Vibration handlebar	2.5 m/s^2	2.5 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Management		
Dust Extractor	DC 975 | T 10000	DC 975 | DC 2-48


Husqvarna

SINGLE DISC GRINDERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Scarifiers	**BGS 250** 970647801	**BG 250** 970614901	**HTC 270 EG** 967838711	**PG 280** 970703303
Engine				
Model	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Output power	2,2 kW	5,5 kW	2,2 kW	2,2 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor				
Phases	1 ph	3 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	230 V	400 V	220-240 V	220-240 V
Rated current	16 A	16 A	16 A	16 A
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	60 Hz	50 Hz
Pins	1P + N + E	-	1P + N + E	2 pin
Grinding				
Working width	250 mm	250 mm	270 mm	280 mm
Number of grinding discs	1	1	1	1
Grinding pressure	35 kg	55 kg	36 kg	27 kg
Grinding disc speed max	1.440 rpm	1.920 rpm	460-1.220 rpm	1.410 rpm
Other				
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push	Push
Dimensions				
Hose diameter	51 mm	75 mm	51 mm	51 mm
Length	1188 mm	1106 mm	1320 mm	1320 mm
Width	505 mm	458 mm	420 mm	420 mm
Height	936 mm	1106 mm	830 mm	990 mm
Weight	62 kg	146 kg	72 kg	72 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound level	85 dB(A)	102 dB(A)	100 dB(A)	98 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibration handlebar	5,6 m/s^2	1,8 m/s^2	3,75 m/s^2	4 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Management				
Dust Extractor	DE 120 H + C 3000	C3000	DE 120 H | C 3000	DE 120 H

SINGLE DISC GRINDERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	**PG 400** 970704501	**PG 400** 970704601
Engine		
Model		GXV 390
Output power	4 kW	7.6 kW
Power source	Corded	Petrol
Motor		
Phases	3 ph	
Voltage	440-480 V	
Rated current	16 A	
Frequency	50 Hz	
Pins	5 pin	
Grinding		
Working width	400 mm	400 mm
Number of grinding discs	1	1
Grinding pressure	49 kg	64 kg
Grinding disc speed max	1.450 rpm	440-1.125 rpm
Other		
Type of operation	Push	Push
Dimensions		
Hose diameter	51 mm	51 mm
Length	1.360 mm	900mm
Width	470 mm	480 mm
Height	960 mm	710 mm
Weight	110 kg	140 kg
Sound & Noise		
Sound level	84,7 dB(A)	88 dB(A)
Vibrations		
Vibration handlebar	6,5 m/s^2	4,6 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Extractor		
Dust extractor	DE 130 H | C 3000	T7500/HTC D 60/ DE 130 H | C5500

PLANETARY GRINDERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	PG 450 970755001	PG 510 970754902	PG 510 970754901	PG 5S 970602601	PG 5 970603104	PG 6S 970603504
Engine						
Output power	1,5 kW	4 kW	2,2 kW	2,2 kW	4 kW	7,5 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor						
Phases	1 ph	3 ph	1 ph	1 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	220-240 V	380-420 V	440-480 V	200-240V	380-415 V	380-415 V
Rated current	16 A	16 A	16 A	13 A	16 A	16 A
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Pins	2 pin		3P + E			
Grinding						
Working width	450 mm	515 mm	515 mm	515 mm	515 mm	600 mm
Number of grinding discs	3 x Ø 180 mm	3 x Ø 230 mm	3 x Ø 230 mm	3 x Ø 230 mm	3 x Ø 230 mm	3 x Ø 230 mm
Grinding pressure	59 kg	79 kg	66 kg	80 kg	125 kg	330 kg
Grinding disc speed max	705 rpm	558 rpm	542 rpm	1.176 rpm	1.176 rpm	1.176 rpm
Mist/Weight				No/Optional	Yes/Yes	No/Optional
Other						
Type of operation	Push	Push	Push	Push	Push	Push
Dimensions						
Hose diameter	51 mm	51 mm	51 mm	50 mm	50 mm	75 mm
Length	1.320 mm	1.525 mm	1.525 mm	907 mm	907 mm	1231 mm
Width	480 mm	555 mm	555 mm	562 mm	562 mm	638 mm
Height	1.150 mm	950 mm	950 mm	721 mm	721 mm	1.133 mm
Weight	109 kg	133 kg	120 kg	169 kg	183 kg	335 kg
Sound & Noise						
Sound level	79,2 dB(A	81 dB(A)	81 dB(A)	73,8 dB(A)	73,8 dB(A)	77,9 dB(A)
Vibrations						
Vibration handlebar	3,9 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Extractor						
Dust extractor	T 4000, DE 130 H, DE 120 H, C 3000	T 4000, DE 130 H, C 3000	T 4000, DE 130 H, C 3000, S 36	DE 130 H, C 3000	DE 130 H, C 3000	T 7500, HTC D 60, C 5500

PLANETARY GRINDERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	PG 6DR 970604103	PG 6XR 970604403	PG 8S 970604703	PG 8 DR 970605303	PG 8 XR 970605803
Engine					
Output power	12,5 kW	7,5 kW	11 kW	16,5 kW	16 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor					
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	380-415 V	380-415 V	380-415 V	380-415 V	380-415 V
Rated current	30 A	16 A	30 A	30 A	30 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Pins					
Grinding					
Working width	640 mm	600 mm	800 mm	800 mm	800 mm
Number of grinding discs	3 x Ø 270 mm	4 x Ø 230 mm	3 x Ø 270 mm	3 x Ø 270 mm	4 x Ø 270 mm
Grinding pressure	330 kg	264 kg	245 kg	380 kg	369 kg
Grinding disc speed max	1.176 rpm	1.176 rpm	1.176 rpm	1.176 rpm	1.176 rpm
Mist/Weight	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	No/Optional	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
Other					
Type of operation	Remote-controlled	Remote-controlled	Push	Remote-controlled	Remote-controlled
Dimensions					
Hose diameter	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Length	1.271 mm	1.225 mm	1.387 mm	1.357 mm	1.353 mm
Width	678 mm	638 mm	838 mm	838 mm	838 mm
Height	1.142 mm	1.142 mm	1.135 mm	1.138 mm	1.138 mm
Weight	591 kg	495 kg	508 kg	661 kg	645 kg
Sound & Noise					
Sound level	77.9 dB(A)	89.8 dB(A)	78.7 dB(A)	78.7 dB(A)	86.2 dB(A)
Vibrations					
Vibration handlebar	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2
Recommended Dust Management					
Dust extractor	CC 5500	CC 5500	T 10000, HTC D 80, C 5500	T 10000, C 5500	T 10000, C 5500

PLANETARY GRINDERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Grinders	**HTC 950 RX** 967837705	**BMG 2200 RC** 970616502
Engine		
Output power	15 kW	62 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded
Motor		
Phases	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	380-415 V	400-480 V
Rated current	32 A	128 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50 Hz
Pins	3P + N + E	4P + E / 3P + E
Grinding		
Working width	920 mm	2150 mm
Number of grinding discs	4 x Ø270 mm	3 x 3 x Ø240 mm
Grinding pressure	195 - 362 kg	260 - 390 kg
Grinding disc speed max	460 - 1.370 rpm	400 - 1.200 rpm
Other		
Type of operation	Remote-controlled	Ride-on / Remote controlled
Dimensions		
Hose diameter	75 mm	
Length	1.347 mm	3.400 mm
Width	985 mm	2.208 mm
Height	1.287 mm	1.975 mm
Weight	600 kg	3.035 kg
Sound & Noise		
Sound level	92 dB(A)	84 dB(A)
Vibrations		
Vibration handlebar	-	-
Recommended Dust Extractor		
Dust Extractor	T 10000, HTC D 80, C 5500	Integrated dust collector

SHOT BLASTER ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		1-8DPF40	1-8DPS30	1-8DPS55	1-10DPS75	1-10DS	1-15DS	2-20DT	2-48DS
Abrasives									
Abrasive S330	534869701	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Abrasive S390	534870001	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Abrasive S460	534870201					•	•	•	•
Abrasive S550	534870301								•
Abrasive S660	534870401								•
Tune up kits									
Tune up kit	534912101	•	•	•	•				
Tune up kit	531459001					•	•	•	
MAINTENANCE KITS									
Maintenance kit 50 Hz	534700201	•							
Maintenance kit 60 Hz	534700501	•							
Maintenance kit	534700701		•						
Maintenance kit 50 Hz	534700801			•					
Maintenance kit	534488901				•				
Maintenance kit 1-10DS+TS, 50/60 Hz	546991801					•			
Maintenance kit 1-15DS, 50 Hz	546992001						•		
Maintenance kit 2-20DT, 50/60 Hz	546992201							•	
BLAST PATTERN REDUCERS									
Reducer 203 – 130 mm	534243601								
Reducer 203 – 100 mm	534242701								
Reducer 203 – 127 mm	533385001	•	•	•					
Reducer 203 – 152 mm	533384901	•	•	•					
Reducer 254 – 130 mm	533765601				•				
MAGNETIC BROOMS									
Magnetic sweeper	535378901	•	•	•					
Magnetic broom R600	534697501		•	•	•	•	•	•	
Magnetic broom R900	533123001						•	•	•

STEEL BLASTING ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		350	350S	350EX	500	500S	200V	900V
ABRASIVES								
Abrasive S330	534869701	•	•	•			•	
Abrasive S390	534870001	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Abrasive S460	534870201	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Abrasive S550	534870301				•	•		
Abrasive S660	534870401				•	•		
TUNE UP KITS								
Control cage	533144801	•	•	•				
Impellor	533132101	•	•	•				
Blades (x6)	533147201	•	•	•				
Blastwheel	533 60802	•	•	•				
Control cage	533147101				•	•		
Impellor	533264301				•	•		•
Blades (x6)	533440901				•	•		
Blastwheel	533151001				•	•		
Control cage	533211301							•
Blades (x6)	533187501							•
Blastwheel	533495401							•
MAINTENANCE KITS								
Maintenance kit	534701101	•	•	•				
Maintenance kit	534701201				•	•		
ACCESSORIES / OPTIONS								
LED light set (3 lights)	534662501	•	•		•	•		
Lowering set	533974001				•			
Mouth seal complete	533393301							•
Blast housing	531483202							•
Endless winch system	534362201							•

SCARIFIER ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		WIDTH	THICKNESS	CG 200	BMP 215	BMP 215 PETROL	BMP 265
WHEELS AND CUTTERS							
Star wheel (processed steel) 60 × 2 mm	543040214	60 mm	2 mm	•			
Toothed wheel (processed steel) 62 × 5 mm	543040209	62 mm	5 mm	•			
Carbide wheel 56 × 6.5 mm	543040216	56 mm	6,5 mm	•			
Spacer (3 mm thickness)	543040217		3 mm	•			
Milling cutter 5 pt. Ø15 × Ø42 × 22 mm	534706101	42 mm	22 mm		•	•	
Cutter 5 pt. Ø16 × Ø44 × 6 mm	534420401	44 mm	6 mm		•	•	
Spacer (1,5 mm thickness)	534856301		1,5 mm		•	•	
Spacer (2,5 mm thickness)	534857101		2,5 mm		•	•	
Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø19 × Ø55 × 20 mm	534706401	55 mm	20 mm				•
Cutter 8 pt. Ø20 × Ø56 × 6 mm	533873101	56 mm	6 mm				•
Spacer (3 mm thickness)	533124301		3 mm				•
Spacer (1,5 mm thickness)	533124101		1,5 mm				•
Cutter 8 pt. Ø30 × Ø80 × 8 mm	534420601	80 mm	8 mm				
Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø30 × Ø80 × 20 mm	534706501	80 mm	20 mm				
Cutter 12 pt. Ø30 × Ø77 × 8 mm	533125301	77 mm	8 mm				
Spacer (4 mm thickness)	534856501		4 mm				
Support bush	534877201						
Milling pick for concrete	533127701						
Milling pick for asphalt	533334701						
DRUMS WITH SHAFTS							
Drum 200 mm large (only)	543040210			•			
Spare shaft	543040211			•			
Drum 215 mm large (only)	534534401				•	•	
Spare shaft	534537701	12 mm			•	•	
Drum 265 mm large (only)	533124601						•
Spare shaft	534537101	16 mm					•
Drum 335 mm large (only)	533873601						
Spare shaft	534537901	22 mm					
Drum 400 mm large – 60 picks	534820101						
Drum 400 mm large – 116 picks	534820001						
COMPLETE HEAD ASSEMBLY KITS							
160 star wheels and 164 spacers	543040221	60 mm	2 mm	•			
84 carbide wheels and 84 spacers	543040224	58 mm	7 mm	•			
Drum complete with milling cutters	535633101				•	•	
Drum complete with cutters	533873901				•	•	
Drum complete with milling cutters	533519001						•
Drum complete with cutters	533519201						•
Drum complete with cutters	534431501						
Drum complete with milling cutters	533127301						
Drum complete with cutters	534444501						

SCARIFIER ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		Width	Thickness	BMC 335	BMP 4000 RC
WHEELS AND CUTTERS					
Star wheel (processed steel) 60 × 2 mm	543040214	60 mm	2 mm		
Toothed wheel (processed steel) 62 × 5 mm	543040209	62 mm	5 mm		
Carbide wheel 56 × 6.5 mm	543040216	56 mm	6,5 mm		
Spacer (3 mm thickness)	543040217		3 mm		
Milling cutter 5 pt. Ø15 × Ø42 × 22 mm	534706101	42 mm	22 mm		
Cutter 5 pt. Ø16 × Ø44 × 6 mm	534420401	44 mm	6 mm		
Spacer (1,5 mm thickness)	534856301		1,5 mm		
Spacer (2,5 mm thickness)	534857101		2,5 mm		
Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø19 × Ø55 × 20 mm	534706401	55 mm	20 mm		
Cutter 8 pt. Ø20 × Ø56 × 6 mm	533873101	56 mm	6 mm		
Spacer (3 mm thickness)	533124301		3 mm		
Spacer (1,5 mm thickness)	533124101		1,5 mm		
Cutter 8 pt. Ø30 × Ø80 × 8 mm	534420601	80 mm	8 mm	•	
Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø30 × Ø80 × 20 mm	534706501	80 mm	20 mm	•	
Cutter 12 pt. Ø30 × Ø77 × 8 mm	533125301	77 mm	8 mm	•	
Spacer (4 mm thickness)	534856501		4 mm	•	
Support bush	534877201			•	
Milling pick for concrete	533127701				•
Milling pick for asphalt	533334701				•
DRUMS WITH SHAFTS					
Drum 200 mm large (only)	543040210				
Spare shaft	543040211				
Drum 215 mm large (only)	534534401				
Spare shaft	534537701	12 mm			
Drum 265 mm large (only)	533124601				
Spare shaft	534537101	16 mm			
Drum 335 mm large (only)	533873601			•	
Spare shaft	534537901	22 mm		•	
Drum 400 mm large – 60 picks	534820101				•
Drum 400 mm large – 116 picks	534820001				•
COMPLETE HEAD ASSEMBLY KITS					
160 star wheels and 164 spacers	543040221	60 mm	2 mm		
84 carbide wheels and 84 spacers	543040224	58 mm	7 mm		
Drum complete with milling cutters	535633101				
Drum complete with cutters	533873901				
Drum complete with milling cutters	533519001				
Drum complete with cutters	533519201				
Drum complete with cutters	534431501			•	
Drum complete with milling cutters	533127301			•	
Drum complete with cutters	534444501			•	

SHAVER ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		Diameter	Thickness	BMC 335	BMP 4000 RC	BMP 4000 RC
HUSQVARNA ELITE-SHAVE						
ELITE-SHAVE S 255	534510701	255 mm		•	•	
ELITE-SHAVE M 255	533772201	255 mm		•	•	
ELITE-SHAVE H 255	534510901	255 mm		•	•	
ELITE-SHAVE M 265	534511101	265 mm		•	•	
ELITE-SHAVE H 265	534511301	265 mm		•	•	
ELITE-SHAVE M 400	533716301	400 mm				•
Spacer (1 mm thickness)	534856201		1 mm	•	•	
Spacer (3 mm thickness)	533078201		3 mm	•	•	
Spacer (2.5 mm thickness)	534856801		2.5 mm			•
Spacer (3 mm thickness)	534856701		3 mm			•
Spacer (4 mm thickness)	533867201		4 mm			•
NAKED DRUM						
Shaving drum 335 mm large	533236201			•	•	
Shaving drum 380 mm large	533196601					•
COMPLETE DRUM						
Shaving drum complete with 80 ELITE-SHAVE S (blue blade)	534819501			•	•	
Shaving drum complete with 80 ELITE-SHAVE M (green blade)	533473601			•	•	
Shaving drum complete with 80 ELITE-SHAVE H (red blade)	534819601			•	•	

SINGLE DISC ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		Diameter	Moh's scratch test	HTC 270 EG	PG 280	PG 400
GRINDING TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool holder Multi EG 270 4	529617003	270 mm		•		
Tool holder Multi 280 6	529617002	280 mm			•	
Tool holder Multi 400 9	529617001	400 mm				•
Tool holder Redi Lock® 280 12	598502101	280 mm			•	
Tool holder Redi Lock® 400 18	595308701	400 mm				•
Resin holder Slidemag	535649301	250 mm				
POLISHING TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool holder Elastic EG 270 4	598966901	270 mm		•		
Pad holder EG 270	593314704	270 mm		•		
Resin holder HTC 270 EG	593314705	270 mm		•		
HUSQVARNA ELITE-GRIND DISC T-REX						
ELITE-GRIND DISC T-REX Prot 255	533137201	250 mm				
ELITE-GRIND DISC T-REX Prot seg. 255	534247801	250 mm				
HUSQVARNA ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM PLUS						
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + S	534602301	250 mm	From 2 to 3			
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + M	534602401	250 mm	From 4 to 5			
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + H	534602601	250 mm	From 6 to 7			
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + X	534602201	250 mm	8			
HUSQVARNA VARI-GRIND ARROW						
VARI-GRIND ARROW S	534300501	250 mm	From 2 to 3			
VARI-GRIND ARROW M	534300601	250 mm	From 4 to 5			
VARI-GRIND ARROW H	533174201	250 mm	From 6 to 7			
VARI-GRIND ARROW X	533170901	250 mm	8			
HUSQVARNA VARI-GRIND STAR						
VARI-GRIND STAR S	534248001	250 mm	From 2 to 3			
VARI-GRIND STAR M	534248201	250 mm	From 4 to 5			
VARI-GRIND STAR H	534248301	250 mm	From 6 to 7			
VARI-GRIND STAR X	534247901	250 mm	8			
HUSQVARNA TACTI-GRIND EURO						
TACTI-GRIND EURO S	534443401	250 mm	From 2 to 3			
TACTI-GRIND EURO M	534443501	250 mm	From 4 to 5			
TACTI-GRIND EURO H	534443601	250 mm	From 6 to 7			
TACTI-GRIND EURO X	534443301	250 mm	8			

SINGLE DISC ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		Diameter	Moh's scratch test	BGS 250	BG 250
GRINDING TOOL HOLDERS					
Tool holder Multi EG 270 4	529617003	270 mm			
Tool holder Multi 280 6	529617002	280 mm			
Tool holder Multi 400 9	529617001	400 mm			
Tool holder Redi Lock® 280 12	598502101	280 mm			
Tool holder Redi Lock® 400 18	595308701	400 mm			
Resin holder Slidemag	535649301	250 mm		•	•
POLISHING TOOL HOLDERS					
Tool holder Elastic EG 270 4	598966901	270 mm			
Pad holder EG 270	593314704	270 mm			
Resin holder HTC 270 EG	593314705	270 mm			
HUSQVARNA ELITE-GRIND DISC T-REX					
ELITE-GRIND DISC T-REX Prot 255	533137201	250 mm		•	•
ELITE-GRIND DISC T-REX Prot seg. 255	534247801	250 mm		•	•
HUSQVARNA ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM PLUS					
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + S	534602301	250 mm	From 2 to 3	•	•
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + M	534602401	250 mm	From 4 to 5	•	•
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + H	534602601	250 mm	From 6 to 7	•	•
ELITE-GRIND PREMIUM + X	534602201	250 mm	8	•	•
HUSQVARNA VARI-GRIND ARROW					
VARI-GRIND ARROW S	534300501	250 mm	From 2 to 3	•	•
VARI-GRIND ARROW M	534300601	250 mm	From 4 to 5	•	•
VARI-GRIND ARROW H	533174201	250 mm	From 6 to 7	•	•
VARI-GRIND ARROW X	533170901	250 mm	8	•	•
HUSQVARNA VARI-GRIND STAR					
VARI-GRIND STAR S	534248001	250 mm	From 2 to 3	•	•
VARI-GRIND STAR M	534248201	250 mm	From 4 to 5	•	•
VARI-GRIND STAR H	534248301	250 mm	From 6 to 7	•	•
VARI-GRIND STAR X	534247901	250 mm	8	•	•
HUSQVARNA TACTI-GRIND EURO					
TACTI-GRIND EURO S	534443401	250 mm	From 2 to 3	•	•
TACTI-GRIND EURO M	534443501	250 mm	From 4 to 5	•	•
TACTI-GRIND EURO H	534443601	250 mm	From 6 to 7	•	•
TACTI-GRIND EURO X	534443301	250 mm	8	•	•

PLANETARY ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		HTC 270 EG	HTC T5	HTC T/X6	HTC T/X8	HTC 950 RX
AIRFLOW EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 230 6 C	593319302		•	•		
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 270 6 C	593319301				•	•
RIGID EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 C	593319101		•	•		
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 C	593319103				•	•
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 C	593319105					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 4 EG	593319501	•				
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 H	594041901					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 H	593494601					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 H	593494701					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 165 3 B	538641901					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 185 3 B	593494801					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 250 6 B	546188201					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 280 9 -w	538872301					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 400 9 -	596657901					
ELASTIC/FLE•IBLEEZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 180 3 C	593319201					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 230 3 C	593319202		•	•		
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 6 C	593319203				•	•
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Fle•ible 270 6 C	593319401				•	•
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 4 EG	593319204	•				
EZCHANGE™ CLICK TOOL HOLDER						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 180 HC	529617303					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 230 HC	529617302		•	•		
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 270 HC	529617301				•	•
VELCRO® HOLDER LONG HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 230 C	593314703		•	•		
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 C	593314701				•	•
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 EG	593314704	•				
VELCRO® HOLDER SHORT HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 C	593314802		•	•		
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 C	593314803				•	•
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 EG	593314705	•				
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 180 H	596901303					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 H	596901302					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 H	596901301					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 165 B	534244101					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 185 B	534244701					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 250 B	534247301					
VELCRO® FOAMFLE• ADAPTER						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 180	593314002					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 230	593314003		•	•		
VELCRO® PUCK ADAPTER						
Tool holder VELCRO® 75 EZ	596944501	•	•	•	•	•

PLANETARY ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		PG 280	PG 400	PG 450	PG 510	PG 530
AIRFLOW EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 230 6 C	593319302					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 270 6 C	593319301					
RIGID EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 C	593319101					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 C	593319103					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 C	593319105					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 4 EG	593319501					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 H	594041901			•		
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 H	593494601				•	•
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 H	593494701					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 165 3 B	538641901					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 185 3 B	593494801					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 250 6 B	546188201					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 280 9 -w	538872301	•				
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 400 9 -	596657901		•			
ELASTIC/FLE•IBLEEZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 180 3 C	593319201					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 230 3 C	593319202					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 6 C	593319203					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Fle•ible 270 6 C	593319401					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 4 EG	593319204					
EZCHANGE™ CLICK TOOL HOLDER						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 180 HC	529617303			•		
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 230 HC	529617302				•	•
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 270 HC	529617301					
VELCRO® HOLDER LONG HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 230 C	593314703					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 C	593314701					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 EG	593314704					
VELCRO® HOLDER SHORT HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 C	593314802					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 C	593314803					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 EG	593314705					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 180 H	596901303			•		
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 H	596901302				•	•
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 H	596901301					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 165 B	534244101					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 185 B	534244701					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 250 B	534247301					
VELCRO® FOAMFLE• ADAPTER						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 180	593314002			•		
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 230	593314003				•	•
VELCRO® PUCK ADAPTER						
Tool holder VELCRO® 75 EZ	596944501			•	•	•

PLANETARY ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		PG 540 4 KW	PG 680	PG 690	PG 820	PG 830
AIRFLOW EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 230 6 C	593319302					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 270 6 C	593319301					
RIGID EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 C	593319101					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 C	593319103					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 C	593319105					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 4 EG	593319501					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 H	594041901					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 H	593494601	•	•			
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 H	593494701			•	•	•
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 165 3 B	538641901					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 185 3 B	593494801					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 250 6 B	546188201					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 280 9 -w	538872301					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 400 9 -	596657901					
ELASTIC/FLE•IBLEEZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 180 3 C	593319201					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 230 3 C	593319202					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 6 C	593319203					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Fle•ible 270 6 C	593319401					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 4 EG	593319204					
EZCHANGE™ CLICK TOOL HOLDER						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 180 HC	529617303					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 230 HC	529617302	•	•			
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 270 HC	529617301			•	•	•
VELCRO® HOLDER LONG HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 230 C	593314703					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 C	593314701					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 EG	593314704					
VELCRO® HOLDER SHORT HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 C	593314802					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 C	593314803					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 EG	593314705					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 180 H	596901303					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 H	596901302	•	•			
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 H	596901301			•	•	•
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 165 B	534244101					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 185 B	534244701					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 250 B	534247301					
VELCRO® FOAMFLE• ADAPTER						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 180	593314002					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 230	593314003	•	•			
VELCRO® PUCK ADAPTER						
Tool holder VELCRO® 75 EZ	596944501	•	•	•	•	•

PLANETARY ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		BMG-444	BMG-555	BMG-735	BMG-780	BMG-2200
AIRFLOW EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 230 6 C	593319302					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing AirFlow 270 6 C	593319301					
RIGID EZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 C	593319101					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 C	593319103					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 C	593319105					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 4 EG	593319501					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 180 3 H	594041901					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 230 6 H	593494601					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 270 6 H	593494701					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 165 3 B	538641901	•				
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 185 3 B	593494801		•			
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 250 6 B	546188201			•	•	•
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 280 9 -w	538872301					
Tool holder EZchange™ Wing 400 9 -	596657901					
ELASTIC/FLE•IBLEEZCHANGE™ TOOL HOLDERS						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 180 3 C	593319201					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 230 3 C	593319202					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 6 C	593319203					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Fle•ible 270 6 C	593319401					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Wing Elastic 270 4 EG	593319204					
EZCHANGE™ CLICK TOOL HOLDER						
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 180 HC	529617303					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 230 HC	529617302					
Tool Holder EZchange™ Click 270 HC	529617301					
VELCRO® HOLDER LONG HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 230 C	593314703					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 C	593314701					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Long hook 270 EG	593314704					
VELCRO® HOLDER SHORT HOOK						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 C	593314802					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 C	593314803					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 EG	593314705					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 180 H	596901303					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 230 H	596901302					
Tool holder VELCRO® Short hook 270 H	596901301					
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 165 B	534244101	•				
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 185 B	534244701		•			
Tool Holder VELCRO® Short hook 250 B	534247301			•	•	•
VELCRO® FOAMFLE• ADAPTER						
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 180	593314002		•			
Tool Holder VELCRO® Foamfle• 230	593314003			•	•	•
VELCRO® PUCK ADAPTER						
Tool holder VELCRO® 75 EZ	596944501	•	•	•	•	•

FLOOR TREATMENT PRODUCTS

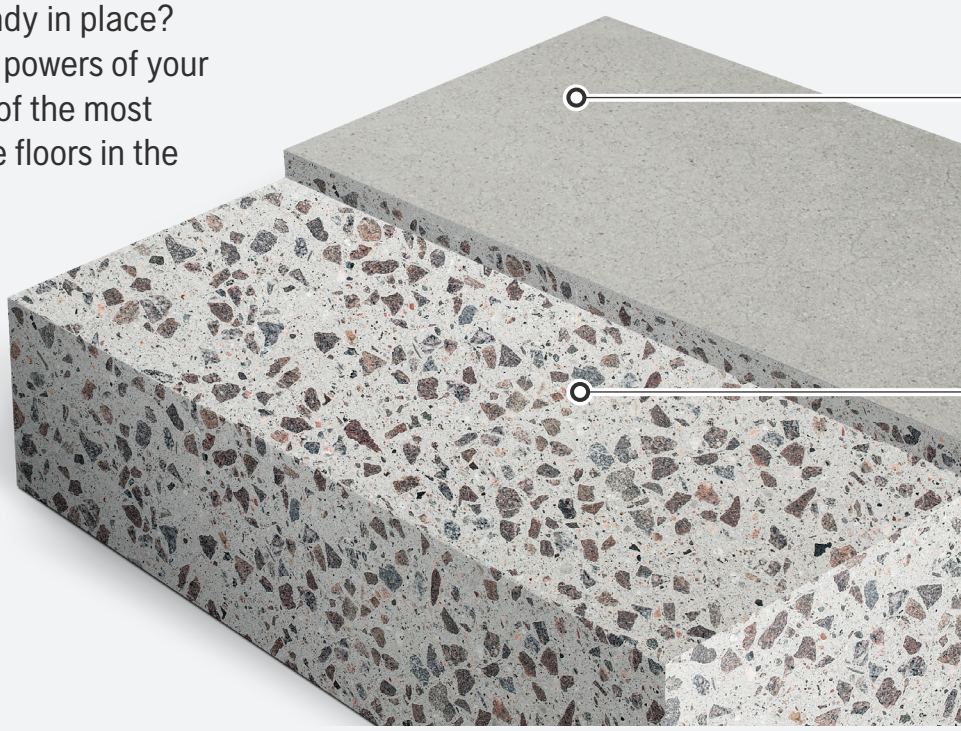
Selection of chemicals

Product Specification		COLOR	VOLUME
FLOOR GROUTING SYSTEM			
GM+	529750908		9 L
GM 3000	581921806		
FLOOR HARDENING SYSTEM			
Cure (K)	529751009		20 L
Cure (L)	529751307		20 L
Cure +	529755301		
Cure +	529755302		
FLOOR PROTECTION SYSTEM			
Premium Guard SB	501197907		5 L
Premium Guard SB	501197908		10 L
Premium Guard WB	501197917		5 L
Premium Guard WB	501197918		10 L
Topical Guard	580502906		20 L
Topical Guard (Silicone free)	548095501		
Topical Guard Color	531222301	Dark key	20 L
Topical Guard Color	531222201	Light Grey	20 L
FLOOR MAINTENANCE SYSTEM			
Clean & Protect	529755206		5 L
TOOLS FOR FLOOR SURFACE EVALUTATION			
Friction tester, BOT 3000E	531185001		
Gloss checker MG 6-SS	593313201		
Hardness test, MOHS test kit	593316901		
Gloss & DOI meter, Rhopoint IQ 20/60°	593311501		
Roughness tester, Marsurf PS 10	593317401		
Penetration test, Karsten Pipe test kit	598858002		
ICRI Profile Concrete sample set corresponding with CSP 1-10	546216901		
ICRI Profile Plastic chipset corresponding with CSP 1-10	546216902		



BRING OUT THE POWERS IN YOUR CONCRETE FLOOR

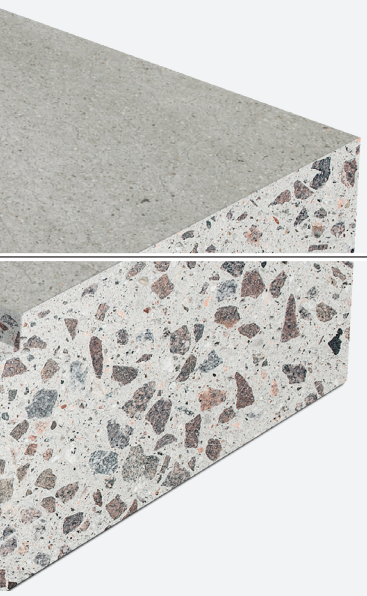
Why cover a concrete surface with materials that are not as strong as the existing concrete already in place? A Husqvarna Superfloor™ brings out the powers of your concrete floor and you will receive one of the most durable, easily maintained and versatile floors in the world.





HUSQVARNA SUPERFLOOR™ – MECHANICALLY REFINED CONCRETE FLOOR

Husqvarna Superfloor™ refines the already durable concrete in place. The concrete is mechanically ground, step-by-step, achieving the desired characteristics of a Husqvarna Superfloor™.



Your Husqvarna Superfloor™ is there, just beneath the surface. You'll get your first glimpse of it once you remove existing floor coverings and start refining the surface.

When a concrete floor is cast the strongest material, the stone aggregate, settles below the surface leaving mainly cement at the upper surface. Continue grinding and polishing step-by-step brings out the full luster of exposed aggregate and strengthens the floor overall.

WHY SUPERFLOOR™?

- Highly robust, durable floor solution.
- Low life-cycle cost.
- Works just as well for new floors as when renovating existing floors.
- Extreme evenness means low vibrations on fork lifts, operators etc.
- No dust build up from the floor means a healthier environment
- The grinding process is entirely dry, without sludge or water that needs to be taken care of.
- Easy to maintain.

METAL TOOLS

A metal tool for every grinding application

CONCRETE GRINDING
METAL TOOLS

ELITE-SERIES

Application	Removing Thick Coatings	Removing Thin Coatings	X Soft Concrete	Soft Concrete	Medium Concrete	Hard Concrete	X Hard Concrete	Xx Hard Concrete
Level	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind
Tool name	EZ T-REX® SUPER/DOME	EZ T-REX® 0	EZ XS	EZ S	EZ M	EZ H	EZ X	EZ SHARXX
Grit pcd	✳	✳						
Grit #16				✳	✳	✳		
Grit #25			✳	✳	✳	✳	✳	✳
Grit #30			✳	✳	✳	✳	✳	✳
Grit #50				✳	✳	✳	✳	✳
Grit #100				✳	✳	✳	✳	
Attachment	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing

CONCRETE GRINDING
METAL TOOLS

VARI-SERIES | **TACTI-SERIES**

Application	Removing Thick Coatings	Soft Concrete	Medium Concrete	Hard Concrete	Medium Concrete
Level	Vari-Grind Ez	Vari-Grind	Vari-Grind	Vari-Grind	Tacti-Grind
Tool name	T-REX® CLASSIC	EZ S	EZ M	EZ H	EZ M
Grit pcd	✳				
Grit #16					
Grit #25		✳	✳	✳	✳
Grit #30					
Grit #50		✳	✳	✳	✳
Grit #100		✳	✳	✳	✳
Attachment	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Wing

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

	ELITE-SERIES	VARI-SERIES
Application	Natural Stone Grinding	Wood Grinding
Level	Elite-Grind	Vari-Grind
Tool name	SGW	EZ SL
Grit pcd		
Grit #16		
Grit #25	💧	✳
Grit #30	💧	✳
Grit #50	💧	✳
Grit #100	💧	
Attachment	Cross	EZchange™ Wing
Dimension	6"/9"/11"	

💧 WET ✳ DRY

METAL TOOLS

A metal tool for every grinding application

ELITE-GRIND EZ T-REX		COATING REMOVAL
ELITE-GRIND EZ T-REX SUPER		
ELITE-GRIND EZ T-Rex SUPER L	598886101	1–3 mm
ELITE-GRIND EZ T-Rex SUPER L Protective segment	598886201	1–3 mm
ELITE-GRIND EZ T-Rex SUPER R	598886301	1–3 mm
ELITE-GRIND EZ T-Rex SUPER R Protective segment	598886401	1–3 mm
ELITE-GRIND EZ T-REX DOME		
EZ T-Rex™ Dome L Protective segment	598885901	>3 mm
EZ T-Rex™ Dome R Protective segment	598886001	>3 mm

ELITE-GRIND EZ T-REX 0		SEGMENT	SEGMENT HEIGHT	COATING REMOVAL
ELITE-GRIND EZ T-REX 0	598885402	Double	13 mm	0-2 mm

ELITE-GRIND EZ		COLOR	SINGLE / DOUBLE / TRIPLE	SEGMENT HEIGHT	GRIT SIZE MESH	MOH'S SCRATCH TEST
ELITE-GRIND EZ XS — For extra soft concrete						
ELITE-GRIND EZ XS25	546329101	Gold	Double	13 mm	25	From 1 to 2
ELITE-GRIND EZ XS25	546329103	Gold	Triple	13 mm	25	From 1 to 2
ELITE-GRIND EZ XS30	546329102	Grey	Double	13 mm	30	From 1 to 2
ELITE-GRIND EZ XS30	546329104	Grey	Triple	13 mm	30	From 1 to 2
ELITE-GRIND EZ S — For soft concrete						
ELITE-GRIND EZ S16	598885602	Orange	Double	13 mm	16	From 2 to 3
ELITE-GRIND EZ S25	598882002	Gold	Double	13 mm	25	From 2 to 3
ELITE-GRIND EZ S30	598882102	Grey	Double	13 mm	30	From 2 to 3
ELITE-GRIND EZ S50	598882202	Brown	Double	13 mm	50	From 2 to 3
ELITE-GRIND EZ S100	598882302	Black	Double	13 mm	100	From 2 to 3
ELITE-GRIND EZ M — For medium concrete						
ELITE-GRIND EZ M16	598885702	Orange	Double	13 mm	16	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M25	598882401	Gold	Single	13 mm	25	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M25	598882402	Gold	Double	13 mm	25	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M30	598882501	Grey	Single	13 mm	30	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M30	598882502	Grey	Double	13 mm	30	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M50	598882601	Brown	Single	13 mm	50	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M50	598882602	Brown	Double	13 mm	50	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M100	598882701	Black	Single	13 mm	100	From 3 to 5
ELITE-GRIND EZ M100	598882702	Black	Double	13 mm	100	From 3 to 5

METAL TOOLS

A metal tool for every grinding application

ELITE-GRIND EZ		COLOR	SINGLE / DOUBLE / TRIPLE	SEGMENT HEIGHT	GRIT SIZE MESH	MOH'S SCRATCH TEST
ELITE-GRIND EZ H — For hard concrete						
ELITE-GRIND EZ H16	598885802	Orange	Double	13 mm	16	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H25	598883201	Gold	Single	13 mm	25	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H25	598883202	Gold	Double	13 mm	25	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H30	598883301	Grey	Single	13 mm	30	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H30	598883302	Grey	Double	13 mm	30	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H50	598883401	Brown	Single	13 mm	50	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H50	598883402	Brown	Double	13 mm	50	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H100	598883501	Black	Single	13 mm	100	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ H100	598883502	Black	Double	13 mm	100	From 5 to 7
ELITE-GRIND EZ X — For extra hard concrete						
ELITE-GRIND EZ X25	598884001	Gold	Single	13 mm	25	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ X25	598884002	Gold	Double	13 mm	25	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ X30	598884101	Grey	Single	13 mm	30	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ X30	598884102	Grey	Double	13 mm	30	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ X50	598884201	Brown	Single	13 mm	50	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ X50	598884202	Brown	Double	13 mm	50	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ X100	598884301	Black	Single	13 mm	100	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ X100	598884302	Black	Double	13 mm	100	From 7 to 9
ELITE-GRIND EZ SHARXX — For extremely hard concrete						
ELITE-GRIND EZ SHARXX25	598884801	Gold	Single	13 mm	25	9 and above
ELITE-GRIND EZ SHARXX25	598884802	Gold	Double	13 mm	25	9 and above
ELITE-GRIND EZ SHARXX30	598884901	Grey	Single	13 mm	30	9 and above
ELITE-GRIND EZ SHARXX30	598884902	Grey	Double	13 mm	30	9 and above
ELITE-GRIND EZ SHARXX50	598885001	Brown	Single	13 mm	50	9 and above
ELITE-GRIND EZ SHARXX50	598885002	Brown	Double	13 mm	50	9 and above

METAL TOOLS

A metal tool for every grinding application

VARI-GRIND EZ T-REX CLASSIC		COATING REMOVAL
VARI-GRIND EZ T-REX Classic L	598886501	1–3 mm
VAR- GRIND EZ T-REX Classic L Protective segment	598886601	1–3 mm
VARI-GRIND EZ T-REX Classic R	598886701	1–3 mm
VARI-GRIND EZ T-REX Classic R Protective segment	598886801	1–3 mm

VARI-GRIND EZ		COLOR	SINGLE / DOUBLE / TRIPLE	SEGMENT HEIGHT	GRIT SIZE MESH	MOH'S SCRATCH TEST
VARI-GRIND EZ S — For soft concrete						
VARI-GRIND EZ S25	546332301	Gold	Double	11	25	From 2 to 3
VARI-GRIND EZ S50	546332302	Brown	Double	11	50	From 2 to 3
VARI-GRIND EZ S100	546332303	Black	Double	11	100	From 2 to 3
VARI-GRIND EZ M — For medium concrete						
VARI-GRIND EZ M25	546332411	Gold	Single	11	25	From 3 to 5
VARI-GRIND EZ M25	546332401	Gold	Double	11	25	From 3 to 5
VARI-GRIND EZ M50	546332412	Brown	Single	11	50	From 3 to 5
VARI-GRIND EZ M50	546332402	Brown	Double	11	50	From 3 to 5
VARI-GRIND EZ M100	546332413	Black	Single	11	100	From 3 to 5
VARI-GRIND EZ M100	546332403	Black	Double	11	100	From 3 to 5
VARI-GRIND EZ H — For hard concrete						
VARI-GRIND EZ H25	546333111	Gold	Single	11	25	From 5 to 7
VARI-GRIND EZ H25	546333101	Gold	Double	11	25	From 5 to 7
VARI-GRIND EZ H50	546333112	Brown	Single	11	50	From 5 to 7
VARI-GRIND EZ H50	546333102	Brown	Double	11	50	From 5 to 7
VARI-GRIND EZ H100	546333113	Black	Single	11	100	From 5 to 7
VARI-GRIND EZ H100	546333103	Black	Double	11	100	From 5 to 7

TACTI-GRIND EZ		COLOR	SINGLE / DOUBLE / TRIPLE	SEGMENT HEIGHT	GRIT SIZE MESH	MOH'S SCRATCH TEST
TACTI-GRIND EZ M — For medium concrete						
TACTI-GRIND EZ M25	547229401	Gold	Double	9	25	From 3 to 5
TACTI-GRIND EZ M50	547229402	Brown	Double	9	50	From 3 to 5
TACTI-GRIND EZ M100	547229403	Black	Double	9	100	From 3 to 5

METAL TOOLS

A metal tool for every grinding application

ELITE-GRIND SGW		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE	CONNECTOR	COOLANT	APPLICATION
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 25	593345101	160	25	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 30	593345201	160	30	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 50	593345301	160	50	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 100	593345401	160	100	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 25	593345102	220	25	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 30	593345202	220	30	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 50	593345302	220	50	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 100	593345402	220	100	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 25	593345103	270	25	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 30	593345203	270	30	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 50	593345303	270	50	Cross	Wet	Natural stone
ELITE-GRIND Cross SGW 100	593345403	270	100	Cross	Wet	Natural stone

VARI-GRIND EZ SL		COLOR	SEGMENT	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	APPLICATION
VARI-GRIND EZ SL 25	598887001	Gold	Triple	25	Wood
VARI-GRIND EZ SL 30	598887101	Grey	Triple	30	Wood
VARI-GRIND EZ SL 50	598887201	Brown	Triple	50	Wood

ELITE-HAMMER		NUMBER OF ROLLS	RECOMMENDED WITH
ELITE-HAMMER cross RAVAGER 180	531289918	3	HTC 450
ELITE-HAMMER cross RAVAGER 230	531289930	3	HTC 5 series, HTC 6 series
ELITE-HAMMER cross RAVAGER 270-3	531289970	3	HTC 8 series, HTC 9 series
ELITE-HAMMER cross RAVAGER 270-6	531289971	6	HTC 8 series, HTC 9 series
ELITE-HAMMER head lock RAVAGER 180	531292318	3	PG 450
ELITE-HAMMER head lock RAVAGER 230	531292423	3	PG 5 series, PG 6 series
ELITE-HAMMER head lock RAVAGER 270-3	531292570	3	PG 6 series, PG 8 series
ELITE-HAMMER head lock RAVAGER 270-6	531292571	6	PG 6 series, PG 8 series

RESIN TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

CONCRETE HONING/POLISHING – RESIN TOOLS

ELITE-SERIES						VARI-SERIES		
Application	Transitional Pucks	Transitional Pads	Polishing Pucks	Polishing Pads	Burnishing/ Maintenance	Transitional Pucks	Transitional Pads	Polishing Pucks
Level	Elite-Polish	Elite-Polish	Elite-Polish	Elite-Polish	Elite-Polish	Vari-Polish	Vari-Polish	Vari-Polish
Tool name	ET D	EFT W	EP D	EF D, EF W	EB D/W, EM D/W	VT D, VT W	VP D, VP W	VF D
Grit #30	✶		✶					✶
Grit #50	✶	💧	✶			💧 ✶		✶
Grit #100	✶	💧	✶			💧 ✶		✶
Grit #200		💧	✶	💧 ✶		💧 ✶	💧 ✶	✶
Grit #500			✶	💧 ✶	✶	💧 ✶	💧 ✶	✶
Grit #800			✶	💧 ✶	✶		💧 ✶	✶
Grit #1500			✶	💧 ✶	✶		💧 ✶	✶
Grit #3000			✶	💧 ✶	✶		💧 ✶	✶
Dimension		7"/9"/11"		7"/9"/11"	5"/7"/9"/11"/16" /17"/21"/24"/27"	3"	3"	7"/9"/11"
Attachment	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Click	EZchange™ Wing	EZchange™ Click	EZchange™ Click/ VELCRO®	VELCRO®	VELCRO®	EZchange™ Click

CONCRETE HONING/ POLISHING – RESIN TOOLS

TACTI-SERIES

Application	Transitional Pucks	Polishing Pucks
Level	Tacti-Polish	Tacti-Polish
Tool name	TT W	TP D
Grit #30		
Grit #50	✶	✶
Grit #100	✶	✶
Grit #200	✶	✶
Grit #500		✶
Grit #800		✶
Grit #1500		✶
Grit #3000		✶
Dimension	3"	4"
Attachment	VELCRO®	VELCRO®

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

ELITE-SERIES		VARI-SERIES
Cementitious Overlay Pucks	Natural Stone Pads	Wood Sanding
Elite-Polish	Elite-Polish	Vari-Polish
EO D	EX D	VS D
	✶	✶
✶	✶	✶
✶	✶	✶
✶	✶	
	✶	
	✶	
	✶	
	✶	
3"	7"/9"/11"	7"/9"
VELCRO®	EZchange™ Click	VELCRO®

💧 WET ✶ DRY

* available also with GR 80 and 120

RESIN TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

ELITE-POLISH ET D		COLOR	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-POLISH ET 30 D	546179801	Grey	30
ELITE-POLISH ET 50 D	546179802	Brown	50
ELITE-POLISH ET 100 D	546179803	Black	100

ELITE-POLISH EFT W		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-POLISH EFT 50 W	546372701	180 mm	50
ELITE-POLISH EFT 100 W	546372702	180 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EFT 200 W	546372703	180 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EFT 50 W	546372704	230 mm	50
ELITE-POLISH EFT 100 W	546372705	230 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EFT 200 W	546372706	230 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EFT 50 W	546372707	270 mm	50
ELITE-POLISH EFT 100 W	546372708	270 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EFT 200 W	546372709	270 mm	200

ELITE-POLISH EP D		COLOR	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-POLISH EP 30 D	546157001	Grey	30
ELITE-POLISH EP 50 D	546157002	Brown	50
ELITE-POLISH EP 100 D	546157003	Black	100
ELITE-POLISH EP 200 D	546157004	Blue	200
ELITE-POLISH EP 400 D	546157005	Red	400
ELITE-POLISH EP 800 D	546157006	White	800
ELITE POLISH EP 1500 D	546157007	Yellow	1500
ELITE-POLISH EP 3000 D	546157008	Green	3000

RESIN TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

ELITE-POLISH EF D		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-POLISH EF 100 D	529640801	180 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EF 200 D	529640901	180 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EF 400 D	529641001	180 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EF 800 D	529641101	180 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EF 1500 D	529641201	180 mm	1500
ELITE-POLISH EF 3000 D	529640701	180 mm	3000
ELITE-POLISH EF 100 D	529640802	230 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EF 200 D	529640902	230 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EF 400 D	529641002	230 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EF 800 D	529641102	230 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EF 1500 D	529641202	230 mm	1500
ELITE-POLISH EF 3000 D	529640702	230 mm	3000
ELITE-POLISH EF 100 D	529640803	270 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EF 200 D	529640903	270 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EF 400 D	529641003	270 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EF 800 D	52964 103	270 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EF 1500 D	529641203	270 mm	1500
ELITE-POLISH EF 3000 D	529640703	270 mm	3000

ELITE-POLISH EF W		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-POLISH EF 200 W	546372710	180 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EF 400 W	546372711	180 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EF 800 W	546372712	180 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EF 1500 W	546372713	180 mm	1500
ELITE-POLISH EF 3000 W	546372714	180 mm	3000
ELITE-POLISH EF 200 W	546372715	230 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EF 400 W	546372716	230 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EF 800 W	546372717	230 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EF 1500 W	546372718	230 mm	1500
ELITE-POLISH EF 3000 W	54 372719	230 mm	3000
ELITE-POLISH EF 200 W	546372720	270 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EF 400 W	546372721	270 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EF 800 W	546372722	270 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EF 1500 W	546372723	270 mm	1500
ELITE-POLISH EF 3000 W	546372724	270 mm	3000

RESIN TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

ELITE-POLISH EB/EM D/W		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE	FASTENING SYSTEM
ELITE-POLISH EB 400 D/W	546183901	125 mm	400	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EB 800 D/W	546183902	125 mm	800	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EB 1500 D/W	546183903	125 mm	1500	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EB 3000 D/W	546183904	125 mm	3000	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EB 400 D/W	546183905	180 mm	400	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 800 D/W	546183906	180 mm	800	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 1500 D/W	546183907	180 mm	1500	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 3000 D/W	546183908	180 mm	3000	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 400 D/W	546183909	230 mm	400	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 800 D/W	546183910	230 mm	800	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 1500 D/W	546183911	230 mm	1500	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 3000 D/W	546183912	230 mm	3000	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 400 D/W	546183913	270 mm	400	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 800 D/W	546183914	270 mm	800	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 1500 D/W	546183915	270 mm	1500	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EB 3000 D/W	546183916	270 mm	3000	EZchange™ Click
ELITE-POLISH EM 400 D/W	546183917	400 mm	400	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 800 D/W	546183918	400 mm	800	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 1500 D/W	546183919	400 mm	1500	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 3000 D/W	546183920	400 mm	3000	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 400 D/W	546183921	430 mm	400	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 800 D/W	546183922	430 mm	800	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 1500 D/W	546183923	430 mm	1500	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 3000 D/W	546183924	430 mm	3000	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 400 D/W	546183925	530 mm	400	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 800 D/W	546183926	530 mm	800	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 1500 D/W	546183927	530 mm	1500	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 3000 D/W	546183928	530 mm	3000	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 400 D/W	546183929	600 mm	400	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 800 D/W	546183930	600 mm	800	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 1500 D/W	546183931	600 mm	1500	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 3000 D/W	546183932	600 mm	3000	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 400 D/W	546183933	685 mm	400	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 800 D/W	546183934	685 mm	800	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 1500 D/W	546183935	685 mm	1500	Velcro
ELITE-POLISH EM 3000 D/W	546183936	685 mm	3000	Velcro

RESIN TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

VARI-POLISH VT D		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
VARI-POLISH VT 30 D	546832901	Grey	75 mm	30
VARI-POLISH VT 50 D	546832902	Brown	75 mm	50
VARI-POLISH VT 100 D	546832903	Black	75 mm	100
VARI-POLISH VT 200 D	546832904	Blue	75 mm	200
VARI-POLISH VT 400 D	546832905	Red	75 mm	400

VARI-POLISH VT W		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
VARI-POLISH VT 50 W	548169101	Brown	75 mm	50
VARI-POLISH VT 100 W	548169102	Black	75 mm	100
VARI-POLISH VT 200 W	548169103	Blue	75 mm	200

VARI-POLISH VP D		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
VARI-POLISH VP 50 D	546681001	Brown	75 mm	50
VARI-POLISH VP 100 D	546681002	Black	75 mm	100
VARI-POLISH VP 200 D	546681003	Blue	75 mm	200
VARI-POLISH VP 400 D	546681004	Red	75 mm	400
VARI-POLISH VP 800 D	546681005	White	75 mm	800
VARI-POLISH VP 1500 D	546681006	Yellow	75 mm	1500
VARI-POLISH VP 3000 D	546681007	Green	75 mm	3000

VARI-POLISH VP W		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
VARI-POLISH VP 50 W	546680501	Brown	75 mm	50
VARI-POLISH VP 100 W	546680502	Black	75 mm	100
VARI-POLISH VP 200 W	546680503	Blue	75 mm	200
VARI-POLISH VP 400 W	546680504	Red	75 mm	400
VARI-POLISH VP 800 W	546680505	White	75 mm	800
VARI-POLISH VP 1500 W	546680506	Yellow	75 mm	1500
VARI-POLISH VP 3000 W	546680507	Green	75 mm	3000

RESIN TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

VARI-POLISH VF D		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
VARI-POLISH VF 30 D	546113201	Grey	180 mm	30
VARI-POLISH VF 50 D	546113202	Brown	180 mm	50
VARI-POLISH VF 100 D	546113203	Black	180 mm	100
VARI-POLISH VF 200 D	546113204	Blue	180 mm	200
VARI-POLISH VF 400 D	546113205	Red	180 mm	400
VARI-POLISH VF 800 D	546113206	White	180 mm	800
VARI-POLISH VF 1500 D	546113107	Yellow	180 mm	1500
VARI-POLISH VF 3000 D	546113208	Green	180 mm	3000
VARI-POLISH VF 30 D	546113101	Grey	230 mm	30
VARI-POLISH VF 50 D	546113102	Brown	230 mm	50
VARI-POLISH VF 100 D	546113103	Black	230 mm	100
VARI-POLISH VF 200 D	546113104	Blue	230 mm	200
VARI-POLISH VF 400 D	546113105	Red	230 mm	400
VARI-POLISH VF 800 D	546113106	White	230 mm	800
VARI-POLISH VF 1500 D	546113107	Yellow	230 mm	1500
VARI-POLISH VF 3000 D	546113108	Green	230 mm	3000
VARI-POLISH VF 30 D	546113001	Grey	270 mm	30
VARI-POLISH VF 50 D	546113002	Brown	270 mm	50
VARI-POLISH VF 100 D	546113003	Black	270 mm	100
VARI-POLISH VF 200 D	546113004	Blue	270 mm	200
VARI-POLISH VF 400 D	546113005	Red	270 mm	400
VARI-POLISH VF 800 D	546113006	White	270 mm	800
VARI-POLISH VF 1500 D	546113007	Yellow	270 mm	1500
VARI-POLISH VF 3000 D	546113008	Green	270 mm	3000

TACTI-POLISH TT W		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
TACTI-POLISH TT 50 W	548274301	Brown	75 mm	50
TACTI-POLISH TT 100 W	548274302	Black	75 mm	100
TACTI-POLISH TT 200 W	548274303	Blue	75 mm	200

TACTI-POLISH TP D		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
TACTI-POLISH TP 50 D	529325701	Brown	105 mm	50
TACTI-POLISH TP 100 D	529325702	Black	105 mm	100
TACTI-POLISH TP 200 D	529325703	Blue	105 mm	200
TACTI-POLISH TP 400 D	529325704	Red	105 mm	400
TACTI-POLISH TP 800 D	529325705	White	105 mm	800
TACTI-POLISH TP 1500 D	529325706	Yellow	105 mm	1500
TACTI-POLISH TP 3000 D	529325707	Green	105 mm	3000

RESIN TOOLS

Diamond tools to fit your surface preparation application

ELITE POLISH EO D		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE	APPLICATION
ELITE-POLISH EO 50 D	546690801	Brown	75 mm	50	Overlay applications
ELITE-POLISH EO 100 D	546690802	Black	75 mm	100	Overlay applications
ELITE-POLISH EO 200 D	546690803	Blue	75 mm	200	Overlay applications

ELITE POLISH EX D		COLOR	DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE	APPLICATION
ELITE-POLISH EX 30 D	546111501	Grey	180 mm	30	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 50 D	546111502	Brown	180 mm	50	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 100 D	546111503	Black	180 mm	100	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 200 D	546111504	Blue	180 mm	200	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 400 D	546111505	Red	180 mm	400	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 800 D	546111506	White	180 mm	800	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 1500 D	546111507	Yellow	180 mm	1500	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 3000 D	546111508	Green	180 mm	3000	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 30 D	546111001	Grey	230 mm	30	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 50 D	546111002	Brown	230 mm	50	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 100 D	546111003	Black	230 mm	100	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 200 D	546111004	Blue	230 mm	200	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 400 D	546111005	Red	230 mm	400	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 800 D	546111006	White	230 mm	800	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 1500 D	546111007	Yellow	230 mm	1500	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 3000 D	546111008	Green	230 mm	3000	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 30 D	546110301	Grey	270 mm	30	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 50 D	546110302	Brown	270 mm	50	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 100 D	546110303	Black	270 mm	100	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 200 D	546110304	Blue	270 mm	200	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 400 D	546110305	Red	270 mm	400	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 800 D	546110306	White	270 mm	800	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 1500 D	546110307	Yellow	270 mm	1500	Natural stones
ELITE-POLISH EX 3000 D	546110308	Green	270 mm	3000	Natural stones

VARI-POLISH VS D		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE	APPLICATION
VARI-POLISH VS 30 D	593343601	180 mm	30	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 50 D	593343701	180 mm	50	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 80 D	593343801	180 mm	80	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 100 D	593343901	180 mm	100	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 120 D	593344002	180 mm	120	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 30 D	593343602	230 mm	30	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 50 D	593343702	230 mm	50	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 80 D	593343802	230 mm	80	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 100 D	593343902	230 mm	100	Wood
VARI-POLISH VS 120 D	593344003	230 mm	120	Wood

CUPWHEELS

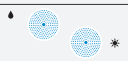
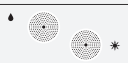
Metal tools

CONCRETE AND NATURAL STONE GRINDING METAL TOOLS

	ELITE-SERIES				VARI-SERIES				TACTI-SERIES		
Application	Removing Thick Coatings	Removing Thin Coatings	Medium Concrete & Natural Stones	Hard Concrete & Natural Stones	Removing Thin Coatings	Soft Concrete & Natural Stones	Medium Concrete & Natural Stones	Hard Concrete & Natural Stones	Soft Concrete & Natural Stones	Medium Concrete & Natural Stones	Hard Concrete & Natural Stones
Level	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Elite-Grind	Vari-Grind	Vari-Grind	Vari-Grind	Vari-Grind	Tacti-Grind	Tacti-Grind	Tacti-Grind
Tool name	T-REX® SUPER	T-REX® 0	STAR M	STAR H	ARROW	DOUBLE S	TURBO M	SINGLE/ SPIRAL H	DOUBLE S	TURBO M	SINGLE H
Grit pcd											
Grit #25											
Grit #30											
Grit #50											
Grit #100											
Dimension	3"/75 mm, 5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	4"/105 mm, 5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	4"/105 mm, 4.5"/115 mm, 5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	4"/105 mm, 4.5"/115 mm, 5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	3"/75 mm, 4"/105 mm, 4.5"/115 mm, 5"/125 mm, 6"/150 mm 7"/180 mm	4"/105 mm, 4.5"/115 mm, 5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	4"/105 mm, 4.5"/115 mm, 5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm	4"/105 mm, 4.5"/115 mm, 5"/125 mm, 7"/180 mm
Bore Available	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"; 5/8 - 11 THD	7/8"; 7/8" - 5/8" B; 5/8 - 11 THD	7/8"; 7/8" - 5/8" B; 5/8 - 11 THD	7/8"; 7/8" - 5/8" B;5/8 - 11 THD; 3/4"	1" - 7/8" B	1" - 7/8" B	1" - 7/8" B

Note: THD = Thread; B = Bushing

CONCRETE HONING/POLISHING – RESIN TOOLS

	ELITE-SERIES	VARI-SERIES	TACTI-SERIES
Application	Polishing Handheld	Polishing Handheld	Polishing Handheld
Level	Elite-Polish	Vari-Polish	Tacti-Polish
Tool name	Ep Edge D	Vp Edge D / Vp Edge W	Tf Edge D
Grit #30	 *		 *
Grit #50	 *	 *	 *
Grit #100	 *	 *	 *
Grit #200	 *	 *	 *
Grit #400	 *	 *	 *
Grit #800	 *	 *	 *
Grit #1500	 *	 *	 *
Grit #3000	 *	 *	*
Dimension			
Attachment	VELCRO®	VELCRO®	VELCRO®

SPECIAL APPLICATONS

	ELITE-SERIES	VARI-SERIES
	Resin Transition	Corner Polishing Pads
	Elite-Grind	Vari-Polish
	Transition	Vc D
	*	
	*	*
	*	*
	*	*
		*
		*
		*
		*
	5/7"	
		VELCRO®

CUPWHEELS

Metal tools

ELITE-GRIND T-REX SUPER		DIAMETER
ELITE-GRIND T-REX SUPER	529859305	75 mm
ELITE-GRIND T-REX SUPER	529859325	125 mm
ELITE-GRIND T-REX SUPER	529859380	180 mm

ELITE-GRIND T-REX O		DIAMETER
ELITE-GRIND T-REX O	546723025	75 mm
ELITE-GRIND T-REX O	546723125	125 mm

ELITE-GRIND STAR M		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856325	125 mm	25
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856525	125 mm	30
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856625	125 mm	50
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856725	125 mm	100
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856380	180 mm	25
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856580	180 mm	30
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856680	180 mm	50
ELITE-GRIND STAR M	529856780	180 mm	100

ELITE-GRIND STAR H		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529856825	125 mm	25
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529856925	125 mm	30
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529857025	125 mm	50
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529857125	125 mm	100
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529856880	180 mm	25
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529856980	180 mm	30
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529857080	180 mm	50
ELITE-GRIND STAR H	529857180	180 mm	100

VARI-GRIND ARROW O		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
VARI-GRIND ARROW O	546402907	105 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND ARROW O	546403304	105 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND ARROW O	546403004	125 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND ARROW O	546403805	125 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND ARROW O	546403105	180 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND ARROW O	546403207	180 mm	7/8

CUPWHEELS

Metal tools

VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S	585327119	105 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S	542773077	105 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S	579821530	115 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S	579821540	125 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S	585327120	180 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S	542773080	180 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE S	579521560	180 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE+ S	585327108	105 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE+ S	542 751307	105 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE+ S	585327109	125 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE+ S	542751313	125 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE+ S	585327110	180 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND DOUBLE+ S	542751318	180 mm	7/8–5/8 B

VARI-GRIND TURBO M		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
VARI-GRIND TURBO M	585327121	105 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND TURBO M	542773078	105 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND TURBO M	579821430	115 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND TURBO M	579821440	125 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND TURBO M	585327122	180 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND TURBO M	579821460	180 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND TURBO M	542773081	180 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND TURBO+ M	585327111	105 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND TURBO+ M	542751308	105 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND TURBO+ M	585327112	125 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND TURBO+ M	585327113	180 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND TURBO+ M	542751319	180 mm	7/8–5/8 B

VARI-GRIND TURBO H		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
VARI-GRIND SINGLE H	585327117	105 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND SINGLE H	542773076	105 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND SINGLE H	585327118	180 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND SINGLE H	579821360	180 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND SINGLE+ H	546333205	85 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND SINGLE+ H	585327105	105 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND SINGLE+ H	542751306	105 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND SINGLE+ H	585327106	125 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND SINGLE+ H	542751312	125 mm	7/8–5/8 B
VARI-GRIND SINGLE+ H	585327107	180 mm	5/8–11 THD
VARI-GRIND SINGLE+ H	542751317	180 mm	7/8–5/8 B

CUPWHEELS

Metal tools

VARI-GRIND SPIRAL H		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
VARI-GRIND SPIRAL H	579821101	105 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND SPIRAL H	579821130	115 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND SPIRAL H	579821140	125 mm	7/8
VARI-GRIND SPIRAL H	579821150	150 mm	3/4
VARI-GRIND SPIRAL H	579821160	180 mm	7/8

TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE S		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE S	582242322	105 mm	1–7/8 B
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE S	582242330	115 mm	1–7/8 B
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE S	582242340	125 mm	1–7/8 B
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE S	582242360	180 mm	1–7/8 B

TACTI-GRIND TURBO M		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE M	582242222	105 mm	1–7/8 B
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE M	582242230	115 mm	1–7/8 B
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE M	582242240	125 mm	1–7/8 B
TACTI-GRIND DOUBLE M	582242260	180 mm	1–7/8 B

TACTI-GRIND SINGLE H		DIAMETER	CONNECTOR
TACTI-GRIND SINGLE H	582238940	125 mm	1–7/8 B
TACTI-GRIND SINGLE H	582238960	180 mm	1–7/8 B

RESIN TOOLS

ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE D		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 30 D	548276501	125 mm	30
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 50 D	548276502	125 mm	50
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 100 D	548276503	125 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 200 D	548276504	125 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 400 D	548276505	125 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 800 D	548276506	125 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 1500 D	548276507	125 mm	1.500
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 3000 D	548276508	125 mm	3.000

VARI-POLISH VP EDGE D		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 30 D	546690101	125 mm	30
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 50 D	546690102	125 mm	50
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 100 D	546690103	125 mm	100
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 200 D	546690104	125 mm	200
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 400 D	546690105	125 mm	400
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 800 D	546690106	125 mm	800
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 1500 D	546690107	125 mm	1.500
ELITE-POLISH EP EDGE 3000 D	529860110	125 mm	3.000

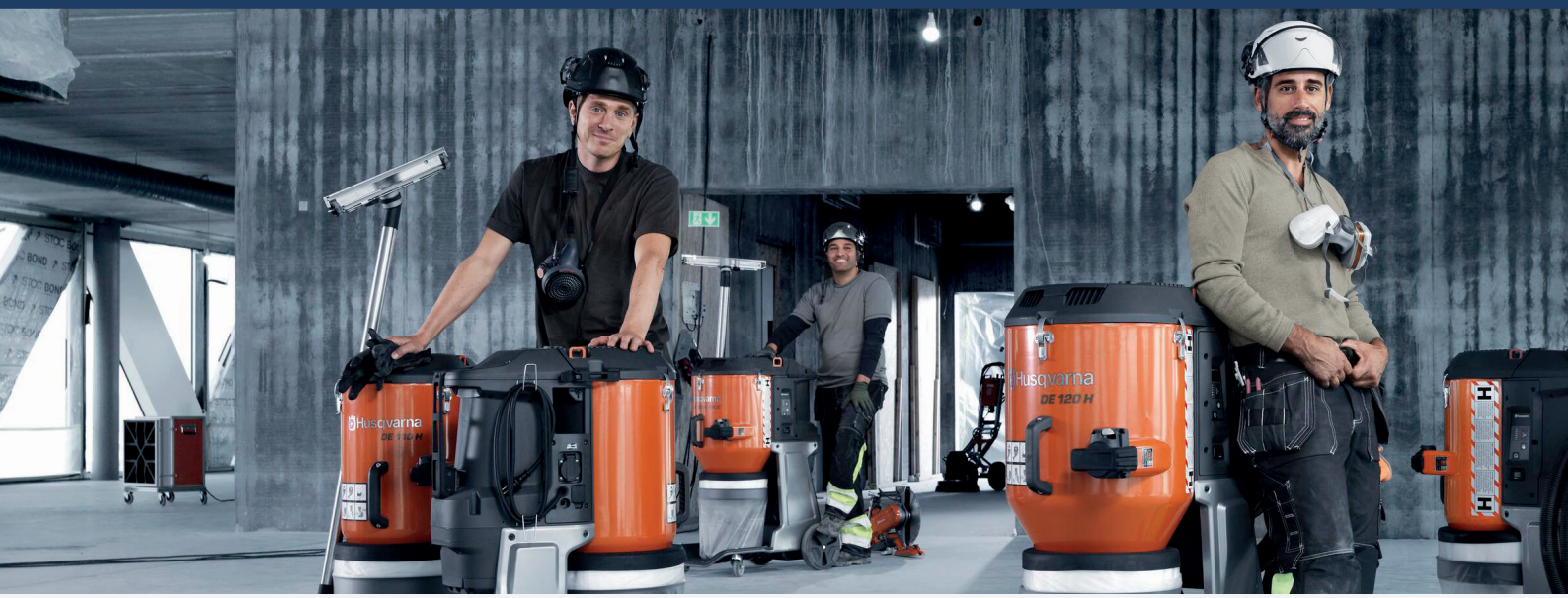
VARI-POLISH VP EDGE W		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
VARI POLISH VP EDGE 50 W	546681901	125 mm	50
VARI POLISH VP EDGE 100 W	546681902	125 mm	100
VARI POLISH VP EDGE 200 W	546681903	125 mm	200
VARI POLISH VP EDGE 400 W	546681904	125 mm	400
VARI POLISH VP EDGE 800 W	546681905	125 mm	800
VARI POLISH VP EDGE 1500 W	546681906	125 mm	1.500
VARI POLISH VP EDGE 3000 W	546681907	125 mm	3.000

TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE D		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 30 D	546113301	125 mm	30
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 50 D	546113302	125 mm	50
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 100 D	546113303	125 mm	100
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 200 D	546113304	125 mm	200
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 400 D	546113305	125 mm	400
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 800 D	546113306	125 mm	800
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 1500 D	546113307	125 mm	1.500
TACTI-POLISH TF EDGE 3000 D	546113308	125 mm	3.000

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION		DIAMETER	GRIT SIZE	CONNECTOR
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404225	125 mm	30	7/8
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404325	125 mm	50	7/8
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404425	125 mm	100	7/8
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404525	125 mm	200	7/8
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404680	180 mm	30	7/8
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404780	180 mm	50	7/8
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404880	180 mm	100	7/8
ELITE-GRIND TRANSITION	546404980	180 mm	200	7/8

VARI-POLISH VC D		GRIT SIZE
VARI-POLISH VC 50 D	590533901	50
VARI-POLISH VC 100 D	590533902	100
VARI-POLISH VC 200 D	590533903	200
VARI-POLISH VC 400 D	590533904	400
VARI-POLISH VC 800 D	590533905	800
VARI-POLISH VC 1500 D	590533906	1.500
VARI-POLISH VC 3000 D	590533907	3.000



HUSQVARNA DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

Husqvarna's range of equipment for dust and slurry management covers all needs and applications within the construction industry – from compact 1-phase dust extractors and efficient slurry vacuums to large, powerful 3-phase dust extractors and dust collectors for heavy-duty jobs.

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS



AIR CLEANERS



DUST COLLECTORS



DUST EXTRACTORS



PRE-SEPARATORS



WET & SLURRY VACUUMS

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT RANGE SPOTLIGHT*

AIR CLEANERS
A 25



Output power
230 W

Max. Airflow
600 m³/h

DUST COLLECTORS
DC 655



Rated input power
6.2 kW

Air flow
3.200 m³/h

DUST EXTRACTORS
DE 120 H



Rated input power
2.2 kW

Air flow
480 m³/h

PRE-SEPARATORS
C 3000



Power source
Manual

Weight
22 kg

SLURRY & WET VACUUMS
W 70 P



Rated input power
2 kW

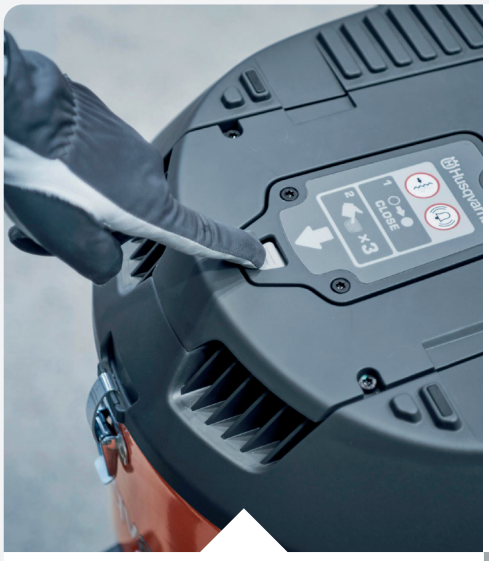
Air flow
200 m³/h

*View full product range on the following pages.



COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR DUST & SLURRY MGMT

Concrete dust and slurry need to be removed in a safe and efficient way to protect you and your team from dust exposure. With Husqvarna, you get access to guidance, knowledge and a broad, fully integrated range of highly efficient equipment for dust and slurry management, enabling you to comply with rules and regulations without compromising your productivity.



LONGOPAC BAGS

The Longopac® bag system ensures simple changes of the bag without any dust spills.



HEPA FILTERS

Individually tested and certified HEPA micro filters catching 99.99% of the remaining silica dust in the respirable fraction (0.3µm).



BATTERY DUST EXTRACTORS

The cordless models feature two different battery eco-systems, both of which can be used to power a constantly increasing range of Husqvarna products. Furthermore, both battery driven dust extractors give you the flexibility to use with many (battery) power tools.

DUST EXTRACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number (without remote) Part Number (with remote)	**T 10000** 967663704	**T 7500** 967664104	**HTC D80** 967839012 967839013	**HTC D60** 967839913 967839911	**DC 6000** 967625001
Engine					
Output power	11 kW	5,5 kW	7,5 kW	5,5 hp	5,7 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor					
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V	415 V	415 V	380-440 V
Rated current	-	12 A	16,7 A	15 A	15,4 A
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	50-60 Hz	50 Hz
Specifications					
Air flow	900 m^3/h	600 m^3/h	700 m^3/h	530 m^3/h	700 m^3/h
Max vacuum	300 mbar	280 mbar	380 mbar	380 mbar	420 mbar
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	3	2	3	2	1
Micro filter area	3,9 m^2	2,9 m^2	3,5 m^2	4 m^2	3 m^2
Water lift	118 in	110 in			
Dimensions					
Hose diameter	76 mm	76 mm	76 mm	76 mm	76 mm
Length	1.400 mm	1.245 mm	1.170 mm	1.235 mm	1.252 mm
Width	736 mm	686 mm	800 mm	680 mm	3.766 mm
Height	1.727 mm	1.753 mm	1.730 mm/1.810 mm	1.400 mm/ 1.920 mm	1.899 mm
Weight	336 kg	206 kg	272 kg	179 kg	305 kg
Noise level					
Noise level	89,5 d(B)A	85 d(B)A	75 d(B)A	82 d(B)A	77 d(B)A
Fits to					
Scarifiers and shavers	BMC 335 / 335RC	BMP 335			
Planetary grinders	PG 8S / 8DR / 8XR BMG 780 / 780RC HTC 950 RX	PG 6S / 6DR / 6XR BMG 555 BMG 780 / 780RC	PG 8S BMG 780 / 780RC HTC 950 RX	PG 6 S / 6 XR / 6 DR HTC 6 PG 690 / 690 RC / PG 540	PG 6 S / 6 XR / 6 DR PG 690 / 690RC PG 540
Accessories					
Included accessories	• One 76 mm hose (10 m) • Camlock adapter • 76-50 mm • One 51 mm hose (7.5 m) • Wand 51 mm • Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm • One Longopac® bag	• One 76 mm hose (10 m) • Camlock adapter • 76-50 mm • One 51 mm hose (7.5 m) • Wand 51 mm • Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm • One Longopac® bag	• One 63 mm hose (10 m) • One 76 mm hose (10 m) • Wand 51 mm • Floor tool 51 mm, 450mm	• One 51 mm hose(3.3 m) • One 76 mm hose (76 mm) • Wand 51 mm • Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm	• One 75 mm hose (10 m) • One 51 mm hose (10 m) • Vacuum wand • Floor tool • Two Longopac® bags

DUST EXTRACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number - Dust Extractors	**DE 130 H** 970519501	**DE 120 H** 970514801	**DE 110 H** 970509401	**DE 110 SH** 970509601	**S 11** 970466601
Engine					
Output power	3 kW	2,2 kW	1,1 kW	0,9 kW	1,2 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor					
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	220-240 V	220-240 V	220-240 V	220-240 V	220-230 V
Rated current	15 A	15 A	5 A	4 A	6,5 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Specifications					
Air flow	415 m^3/h	480 m^3/h	240 m^3/h	215 m^3/h	260 m^3/h
Max vacuum	275 mbar	200 mbar	200 mbar	200 mbar	270 mbar
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	2	2	1	1	2
Micro filter area	2,4 m^2	2,4 m^2	1,4 m^2	1,4 m^2	-
Water lift					
Dimensions					
Hose diameter	63 mm	51 mm	38 mm	38 mm	38 mm
Length	855 mm	815 mm	670 mm	670 mm	440 mm
Width	542 mm	542 mm	400 mm	400 mm	380 mm
Height	1.175 mm	1.125 mm	1.000 mm	1.000 mm	530 mm
Weight	48 kg	39 kg	26 kg	25 kg	16 kg
Noise level					
Noise level	78,5 d(B)A	83,8 d(B)A	78,6 d(B)A	78,6 d(B)A	69 d(B)A
Fits to					
Floor scrapers	BMS 150	BS 75 / BS 110			
Scarifiers and shavers	BMP 265 / 265 PETROL	CG 200 / CG 200 / BMP 215 / 215 PETROL			
Single disc grinders	BG 250 / BGS 250 / PG 400	BGS 250 / PG 280 / HTC 270 EG			
Planetary grinders	PG 5S / 5 BMG 555				
Handheld grinders	BGV 180 AVO / BHG 180 G180 / G7	BGV 180 AVO / BHG 180 G180 / G7	HG 125 B / BGV 125 AV BHG 125 / G125 / G5 BGV 180 AVO BHG 180 / G180 / G7	HG 125 B / BGV 125 AV BHG 125 / G125 / G5 BGV 180 AVO BHG 180 / G180 / G7	HG 125 B / BGV 125 AV BHG 125 / G125 / G5 BGV 180 AVO BHG 180 / G180 / G7
Dry core drilling	DM 280 / DM 230 (Dust bug	DM 280 / DM 230 (Dust bug)	DM 230/DM 220/DM 200/ DM 540i (Dust bug)	DM 230 / DM 220 / DM 200 / DM 540i (Dust bug)	DM 220/DM 200 (dust bug)
Dry power cutting	K 3000 / K 4000 / K 1 PACE (Vac attachment) | K 770 VAC	K 3000 / K 4000 / K 1 PACE (Vac attachment) | K 770 VAC	K 535i/ K 540i (Vac attachment)	K 535i/ K 540i (Vac attachment)	K 535i/ K 540i (Vac attachment)
Accessories					
Included Accessories	• 63 mm hose kit (10 m) • Wand 51 mm • Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm • Dust cap • One Longopac® bag	• 51 mm hose kit (7.5 m) • Wand 51 mm • Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm • Dust cap • One Longopac® bag	• 38 mm hose kit (5 m) • Wand 38 mm • Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm • Multiadapter 38 mm • Dust cap • One Longopac® bag	• 38 mm hose kit (5 m) • Wand 38 mm • Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm • Multiadapter 38 mm • Dust cap • One Longopac® bag	• 38 mm hose (4 m) • Wand 38 mm • Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm • PE bag

DUST EXTRACTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number - Dust Extractors	**DE 120 H PACE** 970519602	**DE 110i H** 970514902
Engine		
Output power	2,2 kW	0,9 kW
Power source	Battery	Battery
Motor		
Phases		1 ph
Voltage	94 V	36 V
Rated current		5 A
Frequency		
Specifications		
Air flow	410 m^3/h	200 m^3/h
Max vacuum	200 mbar	170 mbar
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	2	1
Micro filter area	2,7 m^2	1,4 m^2
Water lift		
Dimensions		
Hose diameter	51 mm	38 mm
Length	815 mm	670 mm
Width	542 mm	400 mm
Height	1.125 mm	1.000 mm
Weight	41 kg	26 kg
Noise level		
Noise level	83,8 d(B)A	78,6 d(B)A
Fits to		
Floor scrapers	BS 75 / BS 110	
Scarifiers and shavers	CG 200 / CG 200 / BMP 215 / 215 PETROL	
Single disc grinders	BGS 250 / PG 280 / HTC 270 EG	
Planetary grinders	PG 450	
Handheld grinders	BGV 180 AVO / BHG 180 G180 / G7	HG 125 B / BGV 125 AV BHG 125 G125 / G5 BGV 180 AVO / BHG 180 G180 / G7
Dry core drilling	DM 280 / DM 230 (Dust bug)	DM 230 / DM 220 / DM 200 / DM 540i (Dust bug)
Dry power cutting	K 3000 / K 4000 / K 1 PACE (Vac attachment) | K 770 VAC	K 535i (Vac attachment)
Accessories		
Incuded accessories	• 51 mm hose kit (7.5 m) • Wand 51 mm • Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm • Dust cap • One Longopac® bag	• 38 mm hose kit (5 m) • Wand 38 mm • Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm • Multiadapter 38 mm • Dust cap • One Longopac® bag

DUST COLLECTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Dust Collectors	**BLASTRAC DC 655** 970685201	**BLASTRAC DC 975** 970705203	**BLASTRAC DC 2-48** 970692402	**BLASTRAC DC 350EX** 970693801
Engine				
Output power	6,6 kW	9 kW	18 kW	5,5 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor				
Phases	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V	400 V	400 V
Rated current	13,7 A	18 A	32 A	63 A
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Specifications				
Air flow	3.200 m^3/h	3.510 m^3/h	2.200 m^3/h	1.200 m^3/h
Max vacuum				
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns			1	1
Dimensions				
Dust bin capacity	100 l	150 l	-	100 l
Dust bag capacity	-	-	3.85 l	-
Hose diameter	150 mm	150 mm	2 x 150 mm	100 mm
Length	1.731 mm	1.731 mm	2.293 mm	1.686 mm
Width	757 mm	866 mm	1.410 mm	795 mm
Height	1.643 mm	1.643 mm	1.956 mm	1.644 mm
Weight	481 kg	521 kg	1.107 kg	665 kg
Noise level				
Noise level	85 d(B)A	82 d(B)A	83 d(B)A	85 d(B)A

DUST COLLECTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number - Dust Collectors	**BLASTRAC DC 200** 970693602	**BLASTRAC DC 900** 970693701
Engine		
Output power	13 kW	17 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded
Motor		
Phases	3 ph	3 ph
Voltage	400 V	400 V
Rated current	30 A	30 A
Frequency	50 Hz	50/60 Hz
Specifications		
Air flow	1.200 m^3/h	4.000 m3/h
Max vacuum	200 mbar	
HEPA filters 99.99% at 0.3 microns	1	1
Dimensions		
Dust bin capacity	-	-
Dust bag capacity	Longopac	385 l
Hose diameter	100 mm	2 x 150 mm
Length	1.600 mm	2.250 mm
Width	800 mm	1.365 mm
Height	1.810 mm	1.976 mm
Weight	360 kg	1.360 kg
Noise level		
Noise level	78 d(B)A	83 d(B)A

SLURRY VACUUMS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number - Slurry Vacuums	**W 250 P** 967702102	**W 70** 967702002	**W 70 P** 967664704
Engine			
Output power	1,5 kW	1,2 kW	1,85 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor			
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V
Rated current	5,2 A	5,2 A	5,2 A
Frequency			50 Hz
Specifications			
Air flow	160 m^3/h	200 m^3/h	200 m^3/h
Max vacuum	220 mbar	220 mbar	
Pump power	0,35 kW		
Pump discharge	150 l/min		
Container capacity	29 l	70 l	
Dimensions			
Hose diameter	150 l		100 l
Length	-		-
Width	530 mm	600 mm	600 mm
Height	520 mm	570 mm	570 mm
Weight	910 mm	1.250 mm	1.250 mm
Height	26 kg	32 kg	42 kg
Noise level			
Noise level	77 d(B)A	83 d(B)A	85 d(B)A
Fits to			
Wall sawing			WS 482 HF/WS 440 HF /WS 220 (Slurry collector)
Wire sawing	CS 2512 /CS 10		
Floor sawing	FS 7000 D/DL/FS 5000 D FS 4800 D/FS 3500 G FS 500 series/FS 400 series FS 300 series		FS 7000 D/DL/FS 5000 D FS 4800 D/FS 3500 G FS 500 series/FS 400 series FS 300 series (Water tank kit)
Wet core drilling	DM 700/DM 430/ DM 400/ DM 280/ DM 230/ DM 220/ DM 200/ DM 540i (Slurry ring)	DM 700/DM 430/ DM 400/ DM 280/ DM 230/ DM 220/ DM 200/ DM 540i (Slurry ring)	DM 230/DM 220/DM 200 DM 540i (WT 15i/PWT)
Wet power cutting	K 535i/ K 1 PACE/K 770 / K 970/ K 1270/ K 3000 / K 4000/K 7000	K 535i/ K 1 PACE/K 770 / K 970/ K 1270/ K 3000 / K 4000/K 7000	K 535i (WT 15i / PWT) K 1 PACE (WT 15i / PWT) K 770 (WT 15i/ PWT / KV 7) K 970 (WT 15i/ PWT/ KV 9 /12) K 1270 (WT 15i / PWT/ KV 9 /12) K 3000 / K 4000 (WT 15i / PWT) K 7000 (WT 15i / PWT)
Wet tile and masonry sawing	TS 400 F/ TS 350 E/ TS 300 E/ TS 100 R/ TS 73 R/ TS 66 R/ TS 60	TS 400 F/ TS 350 E/ TS 300 E/ TS 100 R/ TS 73 R/ TS 66 R/ TS 60	TS 400 F/ TS 350 E/ TS 300 E/ TS 100 R/ TS 73 R/ TS 66 R/ TS 60

PRE SEPERATORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number - Pre Seperators	**C 3000** 967664501	**C 5500** 967664601
Dimensions		
Volume	37 l	100 l
Hose diameter	63 mm	76 mm
Length	590 mm	600 mm
Width	730 mm	720 mm
Height	1.580 mm	1.640 mm
Weight	27 kg	67 kg
Fits to		
Scarifiers and shavers	BMP 335/BMP 4000 RC	BMP 4000 RC
Planetarygrinders	BMG 444 PG 450 / PG 510 PG 5S / 5	PG 6S / 6DR /6XR PG 8S / 8DR / 8XR
Accessories		
Included accessories	• Supplied with Longopac® • Hose 63 mm 2.5 m incl. adapters	• Supplied with Longopac® • One 76 mm hose 10 mm • incl. Cam-lock female on both sides

AIR CLEANERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number - Air Cleaners	**A2000** 967672202	**A25** 970652301	**A45** 970651901
Engine			
Output power	750 W	230 W	529 W
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Motor			
Phases	1 ph	1	1
Voltage	220-230 V	220-240 V	220-240 V
Rated current	3,3 A	1 A	2,3 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Max load auxiliary outlet	1,2 kW		
Specifications			
Max airflow at turbine	2.000 m^3/h	864 m^3/h	1.650 m^3/h
Max airflow HEPA*		600 m^3/h	1.070 m3/h
Max airflow HEPA + Pre-filter*		540 m^3/h	1.000 m3/h
Max airflow HEPA + Pre-filter + Carbon filter*		400 m^3/h	750 m3/h
Pre-filter surfacearea		0,34 m^2	0,51 m2
HEPA filter surface area		3 m^2	4,6 m2
IP class		IPX4	IPX4
Primary filter surface area	0,16 m^2		
H130 HEPA filter surface area	0,16 m^2		
Max vacuum	6 mbar		
Dimensions			
Length	460 mm	410 mm	410 mm
Width	700 mm	340 mm	370 mm
Height	820 mm	430 mm	580 mm
Weight	39 kg	14 kg	20 kg
Noise level			
Noise level	68 d(B)A	62 dB(A)	63 dB(A)

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		T 10000	T 7500
Accessories & Spare Parts			
Pre-filter, sock assy T10000	590438601	•	
Pre-filter, sock assy T7500	590438801		•
HEPA-filter H13 T-Line	590429701	•	•
Hose complete 76 mm, 10 m (2• cam-lock female)	590437001	•	•
Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters for cleaning kit	590428101	•	•
Camlock adaptor female 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for T-Line cleaning kit)	590436501	•	•
Camlock adaptor male 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for cleaning kit to 76 mm hose)	591962101	•	•
Wand 50 mm	536344201	•	•
Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	536343901	•	•
Tool brush strips set, 450 mm	599594201	•	•
E•tension Camlock adaptor male 76 mm – male 76 mm	591961701	•	•
Multi hose-hose connector	536134401	•	•
Hose bag, 280 litres	531099202	•	•
Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590429201	•	•
Longopac® , extra strong	593446401	•	•
Longopac recycled	529681001	•	•

Product Specification		HTC D80	HTC D60
Accessories			
Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590429201	•	•
Longopac® , extra strong	593446401	•	•
Bag Longopac®, DC 6000	584650201	•	•
Longopac recycled	529681001	•	•
Pre-filter, sock assy D 80	593530601	•	•
HEPA-filter D 80	593444001	•	•
76 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m), 1x cam-lock male and 1x cam-lock female	525584601	•	•
Multi hose-hose connector	536134401	•	•
Hose bag, 280 litres	531099202	•	•

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		T 4000	DC 6000
Accessories & Spare Parts			
Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590429201	•	
Longopac® , extra strong	593446401	•	
Bag Longopac®, DC 6000	584650201		•
Longopac recycled	529681001	•	
76 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m), 1x cam-lock male and 1x cam-lock female	525584601		•
Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536355501	•	
Hose 51 mm anti-static/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536355601	•	
Wand 50 mm	536344201	•	
Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	536343901	•	
Replacement rubber strips kit	521912101		•
Tool brush strips set, 450 mm	599594201	•	
Pre-filter S 36 / T 4000	590430202	•	
HEPA filter cartridge	590429801	•	
Adapter, 63 mm hose to 76 mm straight	590429401	•	
Camlock female to 76 mm	590428701	•	
Adapter 76 mm Camlock to 50 mm straight	590436501		
HEPA 13 filter	579758801		
50 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	585871001		•
Floor tool with vacuum wand	585870901		•
Plastic adapter	585647601		•
Replacement brush kit	510278501		•
Black 75 mm ring	502534005		•
Hose complete 63 mm 10 m (S 36, T 4000)	590437401	•	
Hose cap 38/51 mm	536349701	•	•
Multi hose-hose connector	536134401	•	•
Hose bag, 280 litres	531099202	•	•

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		S 36	S 11
Accessories & Spare Parts			
Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590429201	•	
Longopac® , extra strong	593446401	•	
Longopac recycled	529681001	•	
PE bag	599532201		•
Fleece bag (5 pcs)	529313102		•
Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536355501	•	
Hose 51 mm anti-static/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536355601	•	
Wand 50 mm	536344201	•	
Wand 38 mm	536644201		•
Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	536343901	•	
Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm	529805001		•
Tool rubber blade set, 370 mm	529804201		•
Tool brush strips set, 450 mm	599594201	•	
Tool brush blade set, 370 mm	599594101		•
Pre-filter S 36 / T 4000	590430202	•	
HEPA filter cartridge	590429801	•	
HEPA filter cartridge	591924001		•
Adapter, 63 mm hose to 76 mm straight	590429401	•	
Camlock female to 76 mm	590428701	•	
Adapter 76 mm Camlock to 50 mm straight	590436501	•	
Dust shroud 180 mm	593010403		
Dust shroud 125 mm M14	593010401		•
Dust hood 102-125 mm (e•c adapter)	593800701	•	
Dust hood 180-230 mm (e•c adapter)	593800702	•	
Dust bug 90 mm	593055401	•	•
Dust bug 180 mm	593055402	•	
Dust boot	593803001	•	
Vac Kit Attachment K 4000	523095001	•	
Vac Kit Attachment K 535i	594077801		•
Hose complete 63 mm 10 m (S 36, T 4000)	590437401	•	
Multi adaptor 51 mm hose	594956801	•	
Hose cap 38/51 mm	536349701	•	
Multi hose-hose connector	536134401	•	•
Hose bag, 280 litres	531099202	•	
Hose bad, 70 litres	531099201		•

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		DE 120 Series	DE 110 Series	DE 130 Series
Accessories & Spare Parts				
Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590429201	•	•	•
Longopac® , extra strong	593446401	•	•	•
Longopac recycled	529681001	•	•	•
Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536355501	•		
Hose 51 mm anti-static/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536355601	•		
Hose 38 mm/5 m hose complete inc. adapters	536355301		•	
Hose 38 mm anti-static/5 m hose inc. adapters	536355401		•	
Wand 50 mm	536344201	•	•	•
Wand 38 mm	536644201		•	
Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	536343901	•		•
Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm	529805001		•	
Tool rubber blade set, 370 mm	529804201		•	
Tool brush strips set, 450 mm	599594101	•		•
Pre-filter DE 120 H	536372701	•		
Pre-filter DE 110 H	536372601		•	
HEPA-filter H13	534123601	•	•	•
Dust shroud 180 mm	593010403	•		
Dust shroud 125 mm M14	593010401	•		
Dust shroud 125 mm	593010402	•		
Dust hood 102-125 mm (exc adapter)	593800701	•	•	
Dust hood 180-230 mm (exc adapter)	593800702	•		
Dust bug 90 mm	593055401	•	•	
Dust bug 180 mm	593055402	•		
Dust boot	593803001	•		
Vac Kit Attachment K 4000	523095001	•	•	
Vac Kit Attachment K 1 PACE	529577901	•		
Vac Kit Attachment K 535i	594077801	•	•	
Dust shroud 125 mm M14	593010401		•	
Dust shroud 125 mm	593010402		•	
Hose complete 63 mm 10 m (S 36, T 4000)	590437401			•
Multi adaptor 51 mm hose	594956801	•		
Multi adapter 38 mm hose	594956901		•	
Hose cap 38/51 mm	536349701	•	•	•
Multi hose-hose connector	536134401	•	•	•
Hose bag, 280 litres	531099202	•		•
Hose bag, 70 litres	531099201		•	•

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		DE 110i H	DE 120 H PACE
Accessories & Spare Parts			
Battery, 40-B220X, 6Ah, 216Wh	970717601	•	
Battery, 40-B330X, 9Ah, 324Wh	970717701	•	
Charger, 40-C500X EU	970810401	•	
Charger, 40-C750X EU	970810501	•	
Charger, 40-C1000X4	970763401	•	
Battery, 100-B380X	970494102		•
Battery, 100-B750X	970494202		•
Charger, C900X	970495003		•
Charger, C1800X	970495103		•

Product Specification		C5500	C 3000
Accessories & Spare Parts			
Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590429201	•	•
Hose complete, 76 mm 10 m	590437001	•	
Hose complete, 63 mm 10 m	590437401	•	•
Hose complete, 63 mm 2.5 m	591970901		•

Product Specification		A 2000
Accessories & Spare Parts		
Pre filter A 2000 (20 pack)	590430002	•
Pre-filter A 1000 (20 pack)	590430001	
Carbon filter A 2000	591994001	•
Carbon filter A 1000	591994101	
Hepa filter A 2000	590427701	•
Hepa filter A 1000	590460801	
Transport cover A 2000	590429502	•
Transport cover A 1000	591969101	
Inlet Hose Adaptor A 2000	590437801	•
Inlet Hose Adaptor A 1000	590437901	
Hose, A 2000 (254 mm × 6 m)	591508201	•
Hose, A 1000 (160 mm × 6 m)	591504401	

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		W 250 P	W 70	W 70 P
Accessories & Spare Parts				
Slurry Rings WSR 100 mm	593563001	•	•	•
Slurry Rings WSR 150 mm	593563002	•	•	•
Slurry Rings WSR 200 mm	593563003	•	•	•
Slurry Rings WSR 250 mm	593563004	•	•	•
Slurry Rings WSR 300 mm	593563005	•	•	•
Slurry Rings WSR 350 mm	593563006	•	•	•

Product Specification		Blastrac BDC-1133	Blastrac DC 655	Blastrac DC 975	Blastrac DC 2-48	Blastrac DC 350EX
Accessories & Spare Parts						
Hose Ø36 mm, 4 m	533515001	•				
Hose Ø127 mm, 15 m	534783301		•	•		
Hose Ø127 mm, 15 m	534519301					•
Hose Ø150 mm, 20 m	534783501		•	•	•	
M-class filter	533953501	•				
Hepa filter	533932501	•				
M-class cartridge filter	533969201		•	•	•	•
Filter system Hepa complete H14	534515302		•	•		
Hepa filter	534008001		•	•		
Set of 5 fleece filter bags	534583001	•				
Set of 5 plastic disposal bags	534513601	•				
Longopac sleeve (4 × 20 m)	534073301		•	•		
Big Bag 67,5 litres	533960701		•	•	•	
Big Bag 145 litres	534026201		•	•	•	
Big Bag 385 litres	533993301				•	
Hose sleeve Ø36 mm	533 769801	•				
Hose connection Ø50 – 36 mm	533547001	•				
Tool adapter Ø27 mm	533686401	•				
1 fleece filter bag	533906101	•				
Crevice nozzle	533365501	•				
Cleaning set complete	533547101	•				
Box holder	534900401	•				
Metal handle	534705201	•				
Wall and base support	534900701	•				
Case system cart	534900501	•				
T-lock case for BGV 125 AV	534246401	•				
T-lock case 380 × 270 × 127 mm	534899801	•				
T-lock case 380 × 270 × 285 mm	534900001	•				
Longopac kit	533941102		•			
Big Bag kit	533895802		•			
Dust bin kit	533489502		•	•		
Longopac kit	534081602			•		
Big Bag kit	533887102			•		

DUST & SLURRY MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		Blastrac DC 200	Blastrac DC 900
Hose Ø100 mm, 20 m	534784101	•	
Hose Ø150 mm, 20 m	534783501		•
M-class cartridge filter	533969201		•
M-class star filter	534865901	•	
Hepa filter	534258201	•	
Longopac sleeve (4 × 20 m)	534073301	•	
Big Bag 67,5 litres	533960701		•
Big Bag 145 litres	534026201		•
Big Bag 385 litres	533993301		•
Mobile nozzle 400 mm width	534706802	•	
Mobile nozzle 500 mm width	534931101	•	
Aluminium hand grip 50 mm	534948101	•	
Chromed hand grip 50 mm	534389102	•	




Husqvarna
DE 120

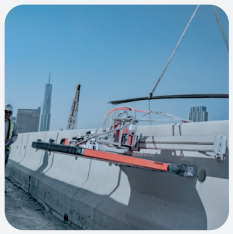


HIGHLY EFFICIENT WALL SAWS FOR HEAVY CONCRETE CUTTING

WALL SAW OVERVIEW

Husqvarna wall saws are equipped with powerful high-frequency electric motors, making them capable of sawing large openings in heavily reinforced concrete walls with a maximum sawing depth of 730 mm from one side.

WALL SAW APPLICATIONS



DISMANTELING WALLS



LARGE OPENINGS



STAIRCASES



WINDOW OPENINGS

WALL SAW RANGE*

WALL SAW
WS 482 HF



Output power
19 kW

Cutting depth, max.
730 mm

WALL SAW
WS 440



Output power
13 kW

Cutting depth, max.
530 mm

WALL SAW
WSC 40



Output power
11 kW

Cutting depth, max.
400 mm

WALL SAW
WS 8



Output power
6,5 kW

Cutting depth, max.
395 mm

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



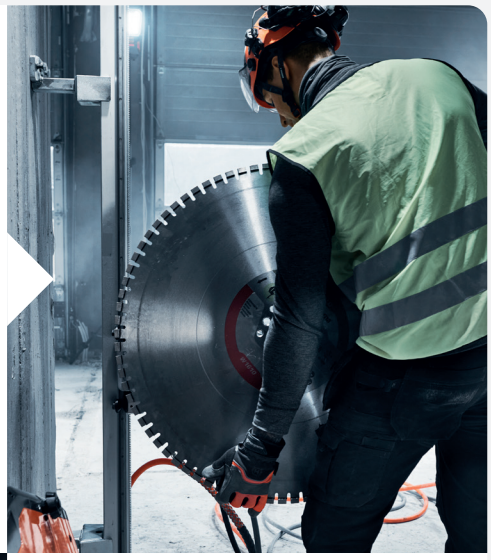
SMART MODULAR WALL SAW DESIGN INCREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

Yes, Husqvarna wall saws are powerful wall cutting machines. But it's the smart modular design, enabling easy transport and setup, that makes them really special. This saves a lot of time and effort on each job, so you can spend more of the workday on productive sawing.



HIGH POWER-TO-WEIGH

All Husqvarna wall saw motors are highly efficient, with high power output on the spindle and low weight for the operator to lift.



EASY TO OPERATE

The sawing progress is easy to control and adjust using the remote control, including the blade's rotation speed and direction, feed rate and plunge depth.



EASY TRANSPORT AND SETUP

The smart, modular design of the saw motor, power pack, carriage, tracks and fasteners make it easy to assemble the wall saw at the workplace. The complete system can be loaded on a convenient transport trolley.

WALL SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





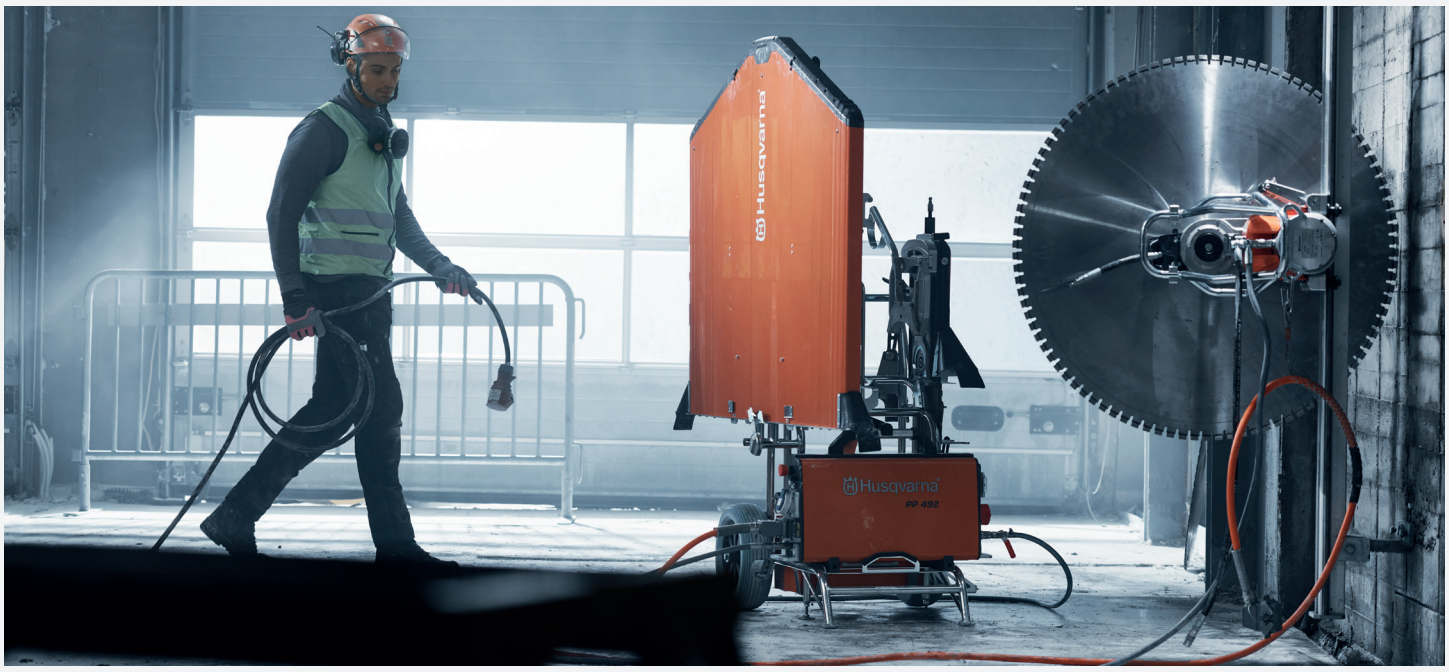
Product Specification Part Number - 800 mm Part Number - 1.000 mm	**WS 482 HF** 967646702 967646703	**WS 440 HF** 967646602 967646603
Engine		
Output power	19 kW	13 kW
Output shaft RPM, max	1.200 rpm	1.200 rpm
Max spindle torque	230 Nm	125 Nm
Spindle starting torque	230 Nm	100 Nm
Rated current	32 A	32 A
Motor for saw blade drive		
Power source	Corded	Corded
Cutting Equipment		
Arbor diameter	60/25.4 mm	60/25.4 mm
Blade diameter, max	1.600 mm	1.200 mm
Blade diameter, min	600 mm	600 mm
Starter blade diameter, max	1.000 mm	1.000 mm
Cutting depth, max	730 mm	530 mm
Transmission		
Number of gearbox speeds	2	1
Power train	Gear	Gear
Feeding system/control	Electric/Auto	Electric/Auto
Other		
Water flow, min	3,5 l/min	3,5 l/min
Water pressure, max	7 bar	7 bar
Water temp at min flow, max	25° C	25° C
Dimensions		
Product size length	2.200 mm	2.200 mm
Product size width	900 mm	900 mm
Product size height	800 mm	800 mm
Weight saw unit	28 kg	25 kg
Weight 400 saw carriage	3.7 kg	3 kg
Weight 79" (2 m) 400 track section including carriage	19 kg	19 kg
Weight 47" (1.2 m) 400 track section including carriage	9.5 kg	9.5 kg
Weight 42" (1.06 m) 200 track		-
Sound and Noise		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	109 dB(A)	109 dB(A)

WALL SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page

Product Specification Part Number -800 mm Part Number - 1.000 mm	**WS 482 HF** 967646702 967646703	**WS 440 HF** 967646602 967646603
Recommended Equipment		
Wall Saws		
Wire Saw	CS 10	CS 10
Chain saw	WSC 40	WSC 40
Power Pack	PP 492	PP 492
Supplied with	• 4 wall mounting brackets • Track coupling • Oil • Blade guard • Track 1.2 m (Connectable) • Track 2.0 m (Connectable) • 2 × saw carriage • Tool kit • Track holder • Blade guard guide • Remote control • Power cable • Water hoses • Transport box containing • charger • CAN cable	• 4 wall mounting brackets • Track coupling • Oil • Blade guard • Track 1.2 m (Connectable) • Track 2.0 m (Connectable) • 2 × saw carriage • Tool kit • Track holder • Blade guard guide • Remote control • Power cable • Water hoses • Transport box containing • charger • CAN cable



WALL SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	**WS 8** 967971301	**WSC 40** 967252301
Engine		
Output power	6 kW	11 kW
Output shaft RPM, max	1.150 rpm	3.500 rpm
Max spindle torque	68 Nm	30 Nm
Spindle starting torque	48 Nm	25 Nm
Rated current	16 A	
Motor for saw blade drive		
Power source	Corded	Corded
Cutting Equipment		
Arbor diameter	60/25.4 mm	
Blade diameter, max	900 mm	
Blade diameter, min	500 mm	
Starter blade diameter, max	600 mm	
Cutting depth, max	395 mm	400 mm
Transmission		
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1
Power train	Gear	Gear
Feeding system/control	Electric/Auto	
Other		
Water flow, min	3,5 l/min	3,5 l/min
Water pressure, max	8 bar	7 bar
Water temp at min flow, max	35° C	60° C
Dimensions		
Product size length	286 mm	970 mm
Product size width	350 mm	160 mm
Product size height	412 mm	380 mm
Weight saw unit	19 kg	17,5 kg
Weight 2,16 m track	11 kg	
Weight 1,1 m track	5,5 kg	
Sound and Noise		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	105 dB(A)	106 dB(A)

WALL SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page

Product Specification Part Number	**WS 8** 967971301	**WSC 40** 967252301
Recommended Equipment		
Wall Saws		WS 482 HF / WS 440 HF
Wire Saw		-
Chain saw		-
Power Pack	PP 8	PP 492
Supplied with		• 2 standard guards • 2 flush cutting guards • Tool kit • Transport box



POWER PACKS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification	PP 492 970455901	PP 8 970537401
Motor		
Power output	20 kW	6,5 kW
Rated current (1 phase)		15 A
Rated current (3 phase)	32 A	15 A
Voltage	380-480 V	120-240 / 200-480 V
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Power source	Corded	Corded
Cooling	Water	Water
Generator - 3 phase min		
Other		
Control type	Remote controlled	Remote controlled
Pins	4 or 5	5
Water flow, min	3,5 l/min	3,5 l/min
Water pressure, max	7 bar	7 bar
Water temp at min flow, max	25° C	25° C
Dimensions		
Product size length	680 mm	570 mm
Product size width	205 mm	183 mm
Product size height	422 mm	410 mm
Weight	25.8 kg	18 kg
Recommended Equipment		
Wall Saws/Attachments	WS 482 HF WS 440 HF WSC 40	WS 8 K 7000 K 7000 Ring DM 700

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	WS 482 / WS 440 HF
Accessories	
Blade guard, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF)	577661001
Blade guard, 1200 mm	577660401
Blade guard, 800 mm	577659701
Blade guard, 1000 mm	577660101
Blade guard for flush cutting, 800 mm	577742301
Blade guard for flush cutting, 1000 mm	577742401
Blade guard for flush cutting, 1200 mm	577742501
Blade guard for flush cutting, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF)	577742601
Blade guard guide	580677701
Saw carriage	584642101
Blade flange hub, bore 130 mm	574829506
Blade flange hub, bore 60 mm	574829505
Harness (WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF)	501793001
Mounting bracket, standard	531113246
Mounting bracket, universal	531113200
Template bracket, universal	505231201
Track, 1.2 m	591149001
Track, 2.0 m	591149002
Track, 2.2 m	591149003
Track holder	531113248
Coupling link	531113247
Measure pin to universal bracket	531113265
Anchors, 50 pcs (M12)	502435401
Water hose, saw head to blade flange	505218401
Tool kit	501375201
Cleaning brush	531119553
Gardena-Tema water adapter	585564101
Transport trolley	590876301
Box for remote control (WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF)	587189701
Imperial conversion kit (WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF)	594917401

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	WS 220
Accessories	
Blade guard, 600 mm	579104501
Blade guard, 900 mm	579104601
Blade guard for flush cutting, 600 mm	579104701
Blade guard for flush cutting, 900 mm	579104801
Blade guard guide	579104101
Harness	501793001
Template bracket, universal	501598101
Mounting bracket, universal	587013501
Mounting bracket, standard	583965701
Anchors, 50 pcs (M10)	584409402
Water hose, saw head to blade flange	585606901
Cleaning brush	531119553
Gardena-Tema water adapter	585564101
Connection joint	590567501
Excentric bolt	575320401
Transport trolley	579104903
Blade guard for twin blades, 600 mm*	577877401
Box for remote control	587189701
Toolbox	586453101

*max total distance between blades is 50 mm (washer not included)

Product Specification	PP 492
Accessories	
Remote control incl. extra battery	578284802
Harness	501793001
CAN cable	577059902
Water valve	505424201
Water hose, 8 m	505115301
Power cable, 8 m	591479802
Power cable, 15 m	577418702
Socket 32 A	531117131
Remote control incl. extra battery, charger, power cable and CAN cable	587113501

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	PP 220
Accessories	
CAN cable	577059902
Power cable	578372301
Power harness adapter	579002301
Water valve	901031601
Gardena-Tema water adapter	585022101
Remote control incl. extra battery	587113501
Remote control incl. extra battery, charger, power cable and CAN cable	587113501

Product Specification	WSC 40
Accessories	
Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 482)	592896401
Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 440)	592896301



WALL SAW DIAMOND BLADES

A BLADE FOR EVERY APPLICATION

Husqvarna offers a wide range of premium quality diamond blades for wall sawing. Typical applications include sawing large openings in soft, medium and hard reinforced concrete walls, as well as sawing in walls built with bricks or concrete blocks.



Our wall saw blades are optimised for high-powered and low-powered wall saws. The standard diameters range from 600 mm to 1600 mm. Other sizes are available upon request.



To help you get the optimised performance and cost-effectiveness for your application, our W series wall saw blades are available in Gold performance grade, while our S series is available in Gold, Silver and Bronze performance grades.

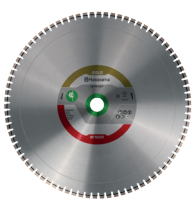
WALL SAW DIAMOND TOOLS

WALL SAW BLADE
W1610



Diameter
600 - 900 mm

WALL SAW BLADE
W1620



Diameter
600 - 1.600 mm

WALL SAW BLADE
W1640



Diameter
600 - 1.600 mm

WALL SAW BLADE
W1100



Diameter
600 - 1.600 mm

WALL SAW CHAIN
PRO 20 WSC 40

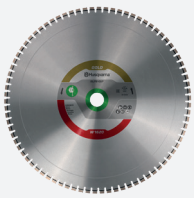


Chain length
400 mm/16

WALL SAW DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your wall saw application.

Elite
Vari
Tacti



DIAMOND BLADES	W1610	W1620	W1640	W1110
Segment				
Machine power	5-15 kW	15-25 kw	>25 kW	5-15 kW
Material				
Reinforced concrete, hard	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●
Reinforced concrete, medium	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Reinforced concrete, soft	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Brick	●●	●●	●●	●
Recommended equipment	WS 220, WS 8	WS 442, WS 440	WS 482	WS 442, WS 440, WS 482

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable

ELITE-CUT W1610

Bore: 60 mm
Segment height: 10 + 2 mm
Segment length: 20 mm

Power Range			5-15 kW
Diameter (mm)		**Segment width (mm)**	**Hole patern**
600	536314610	4,7	PL3012
600	536314604	3,8	PL70061
700	546081401	4,7	PL3012
800	534168307	4,7	PL3012
900	546054104	4,7	PL3012
900	546054101	3,8	PL70061
1.000	534169805	4,5	PL3012
1.200	534170104	4,5	PL3012
1.600	546202801	4,5	PL3012
Pre-cut blades			
600	536314601	5,0	PL3012
600	536314603	4,2	PL70061
600	536314609	4,2	PL70061
800	534168306	5,0	PL3012
1.000	534169806	5,0	PL3012
1.200	534170105	4,7	PL3012
Low noise wall saw blades			
600	536314607	5,0	PL3012
600	536314608	3,8	PL70061
800	534168310	5,0	PL3012
900	546054105	3,8	PL70061
1.000	534169808	5,0	PL3012
1.200	534170107	4,7	PL3012

ELITE-CUT W1620

Bore: 60 mm
Segment height: 10 + 2 mm
Segment length: 20 mm

Power Range			25 kW
Diameter (mm)		**Segment width (mm)**	**Hole patern**
600	536314706	4,7	PL3012
600	536314703	3,8	PL70061
700	546179902	4,7	PL3012
800	534170207	4,7	PL3012
900	546052102	4,7	PL3012
900	546052101	3,8	PL70061
1.000	534170305	4,5	PL3012
1.200	534170404	4,5	PL3012
1.600	546259301	4,5	PL3012
Pre-cut blades			
600	536314701	5,0	PL3012
600	536314704	4,2	PL70061
800	534170206	5,0	PL3012
1.000	534170306	4,7	PL3012
1.200	534170405	4,7	PL3012

ELITE-CUT W1640

Bore: 60 mm
Segment height: 10 + 2 mm
Segment length: 20 mm

Power Range			25 kW
Diameter (mm)		**Segment width (mm)**	**Hole patern**
600	546262101	4,7	PL3012
700	546262201	4,7	PL3012
800	546264301	4,7	PL3012
900	546264401	4,7	PL3012
1.000	546264501	4,5	PL3012
1.200	546264601	4,5	PL3012
1.600	546264701	4,5	PL3012
Pre-cut blades			
600	546262102	5,0	PL3012
800	546264302	5,0	PL3012
1.000	546264502	4,7	PL3012
1.200	546264602	4,7	PL3012

VARI-CUT W1110

Bore: 60 mm
Segment height: 11 + 3 mm
Segment length: 40 mm
Multi flush cutting drawing PL3012 for WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463 and WS 482 HF

Power Range			15-25 kW
Diameter (mm)		**Segment length (mm)**	**Segment width (mm)**
600	546262101	20	4,7
700	546262201	20	4,7
800	546264301	20	4,7
900	546264401	20	4,7
1.000	546264501	20	4,5
1.200	546264601	20	4,5
1.600	546264701	40	4,5



DIAMOND CHAINS	**PRO 20 WSC 40** 589554601	**PRO 45 WSC 40** 588150403
Chain lenght	400 mm	400 mm
Material		
Reinforced concrete, hard	•••	••
Reinforced concrete, medium	••	•••
Reinforced concrete, soft	•	•••
Brick	•	••
Recommended equipment	WSC 40	WSC 40
Guide bar 400 mm	589000001	589000001

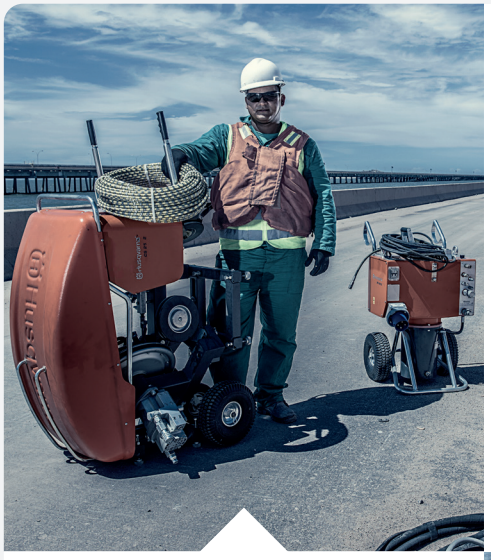
••• = Optimal •• = Good • = Acceptable



CUT THE CHALLENGE

Typical applications include sawing through large pipes, demolition of concrete pillars and foundations, deep sawing in confined spaces and jobs that require dry cutting. There are also special applications suitable for wire sawing, such as dismantling of large vehicles and sawing under water.

POWERFUL AND FLEXIBLE WIRE SAWS WITH UNLIMITED CUTTING DEPTH



MODULAR DESIGN

Whether you're using a hydraulic or high-frequency electric power source, with a Husqvarna diamond wire saw you're ready to tackle any small or mid-size wire sawing job.



EFFICIENT SAWING IN ALL APPLICATIONS

The smart modular design needs a small storage space and enables easy transport and fast setup. This saves a lot of time on each job and helps you get more done every day.



DEVELOPED FOR SAWING

It's easy and affordable to expand the system – and your business. With this highly versatile equipment you can increase your income by taking on more jobs in a wider range of applications.

WIRE SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part number	**CS 2512** 965156201	**CS 10** 966565701
Specifications		
Motor for wire drive	Hydraulic multiple gear	Electric wall saw
Power source	Hydraulic	Corded
Maximum spindle output	20 kW	19 kW
Output power with PP 455	25 kW	
Output power with WS 482 HF & PP 492		19 kW
Output power with WS 482 HF & PP 490		19 kW
Output power with WS 482 HF & PP 480 HF		19 kW
Output power with WS 440 HF & PP 492		13 kW
Output power with WS 440 HF & PP 440 HF		13 kW
Spindle starting torque	190 Nm	160 Nm
Dimensions		
Dimensions (L x l x h)	1.200 x 800 x 1.200 mm	1.200 x 800 x 540 mm
Weight	150 kg	100 kg
Weight with WS 440 HF		135 kg
Weight with WS 482 HF		138 kg
Cutting Equipment		
Wire speed gear 1, max	20 m/s	20 m/s
Wire speed gear 2, max	25 m/s	24 m/s
Speed	0-1200 rpm	0-1200 rpm
Other		
Direction of rotation	one direction	both directions
Wire configuration in drive unit, min	3.4 m	1 m
Net wire storage capacity	16 m	10 m
Magazine take-up capacity	12 m	10 m
Wire storage	15 m	11.7 m
Column height		1.200 mm
Hydraulics		
Hydraulic oil flow	65 L/min	
Hydraulic pressure, max	230 bar	
Sound and Noise		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	95 dB(A)	100 dB(A)
Sound power level, measured	94 dB(A)	99 dB(A)
Sound power level at operators ear	83 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Recommended Equipment		
Wall saws		WS 482 HF / WS 440 HF
Power Pack	PP 455 E	PP 492

POWER PACK

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part number 4 pin: Part number 5 pin:	PP 455 965156602 965156604
Specifications	
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	25 kW
Rated current	63 A
Phases	3
Voltage	400 V, 3-phase
Frequency	50 Hz
Max operating pressure	30 bar
Power source	Corded
Dimensions	
Dimensions (L x l x h)	605 x 550 x 950 mm
Weight	139 kg
Hydraulics	
Oil capacity	65 l/min
Hydraulic oil flow	230 bar
Hydraulic pressure, max	20 l
Volume hydraulic system	yes
Hydraulic hose assembly included	
Sound and Noise	
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	101 d(B)A
Sound power level, measured	97 d(B)A
Sound power level at operators ear	78 d(B)A
Recommended Equipment	
Wire Saw	CS 2512
Generator - 3 phase min	50 kW / 62.5 kWA
Supplied with	• Remote control incl. CAN cable (6 m) • Recharging adapter (12 V /230 V) • Bag for remote control and accessories • Hose package (8 m)

Product Specification	
Wire saw spare parts	
Wheel cover	586539901
Pressure control block (PP 455 E)	531114426
Rubber ring, drive pulley	587701501
Wear rubber drive wheel, Ø 400 mm (CS 10)	531120050

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	
Accessories	
Offset pulley double, slot	588730401
Offset pulley double, slot/bearing	588730501
Offset pulley single	587443001
Offset pulley kit, round tube	588539901
Push cutting kit	587468501
Support kit	587468301
Swivel pulley bearing for round tubes	531114467
Swivel pulley sliding for round tubes	531114469
Offset pulley, round tube	586538701
Pivot wheel, slot	586538401
Pulley assy	581315901
Offset pulley	586536701
Footplate	585641901
Jointing sleeve, cross	585640501
Jointing sleeve	585643001
Baseplate bracket	586537201
Baseplate assy	586541701
Bracket parallel assy	586539201
Angle bracket single pulley	586542101
Angel bracket dubble pulley	587443301
Round tubes, 3 m	531119580
Round tubes, 2 m	531120642
Round tubes, 1 m	531120641
Column round tube	531114471
Square tubes, 1.15 m	576293501
Square tubes, 2 m	587466901
Anchor plate	586870001
Stabilisation bracket	584253801
Double clamp	531114460
Coupling 90°	531119571
Coupling, swiveling	522809901
Support Ø 300 mm	586540801
Support Ø 250 mm	586540501
Holder assy	586541101
Water lance	531121525
Wrench 18 mm	531119065
Wrench 22–24 mm	531119573

WIRES

Full product details and technical specifications

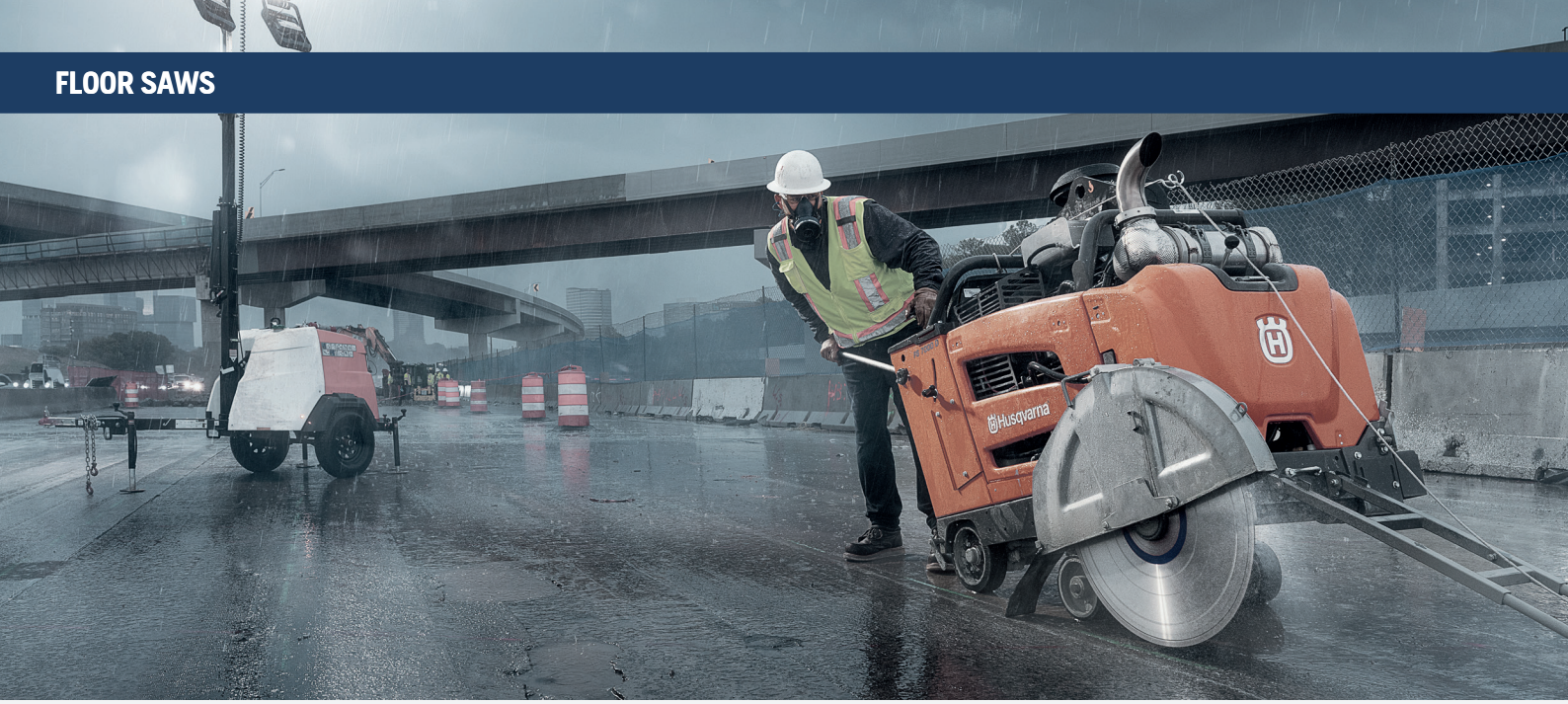
VARI-WIRES		BEADS Ø	BEADS	DRY/WET	ASSEMBLY
C 750 EM	591396303	11 mm	40 p/m	Wet	Spring + rubber + sintered
C 760 DB	591396302	11 mm	40 p/m	Wet	Spring + rubber + sintered
C 777 DB	586606907	11 mm	40 p/m	Wet	Spring + rubber + sintered

ELITE-WIRES		BEADS Ø	BEADS	DRY/WET	ASSEMBLY
C888	594986411	11 mm	40 p/m	Wet	Spring + rubber + hybrid beads
C888SPL	594986461	11 mm	40 p/m	Wet	Spring + rubber + hybrid beads
C900	521953601	9,8 mm	40 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads
C900SPL	577059101	9,8 mm	40 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads
C950	577678101	10,3 mm	40 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads
C950SPL	577678201	10,3 mm	40 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads
C1000 V2	588909601	10,3 mm	44 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads
C1000 V2 SPL	588909602	10,3 mm	44 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads
C1200	543077708	10,3 mm	53 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads
C1200SPL	521983001	10,3 mm	53 p/m	Dry/Wet	Spring + rubber + vacuum brazed beads

Product specification Press tonne: 4,5 Cable diameter: 5 mm		OUTER DIAMETER	INNER DIAMETER	LENGTH	TYPE	DIES PRESS
Accessories						
Connector, cylinder 16	543080719	9 mm	5,1 mm	16 mm	CYL9	PC(HT45)H5F–66*
Connector, cylinder 20	543021670	9 mm	5,1 mm	20 mm	CYL9	PC(HT45)H5F–66*
Connector, screwed	543021515	9,5 mm	5 mm	24 mm	SCR	PC(HT45)H5F–70*
Vacuum brazed connector, screw	543084049	10,3 mm	5,1 mm	24 mm	SCR	PC(HT45)H5F–70*
Connector, cardan	543021584	9,5 mm	5 mm	27 mm	CRD	PC(HT45)H5F–70*

Product Specification	
Accessories	
Dies, press 66	543002889
Dies, press 70	543002878
Press, cembre 4.5 Tonne	543000670
Wire cooling dry steel cutting	576378301





CONCRETE & ASPHALT CUTTING OR GROOVING

FLOOR SAW OVERVIEW

We offer a wide range of walk-behind flat saws in all sizes, from small push saws to large self-propelled road saws. Our flat saws are powered by reliable and fuel-efficient gas and diesel engines or electric motors from world-leading manufacturers.

FLOOR SAW APPLICATIONS



HIGHWAYS & RUNWAYS



CITY STREETS



JOINT & SAW REPAIR



BRIDGE DECKS



PARKING GARAGES



BUILDINGS

FLOOR SAW RANGE*

WALK-BEHIND FLOOR SAW

FS 7000 D



Output power
55 kW

Blade diameter
660 - 1,067 mm

WALK-BEHIND FOOR SAW

FS 5000 D



Output power
35.5 kW

Blade diameter
660 - 914 mm

WALK-BEHIND FLOOR SAW

FS 3500 G



Output power
28,3 kW

Blade diameter
660 mm

WALK-BEHIND FLOOR SAW

FS 520



Output power
15.5 kW

Blade diameter
508 mm

WALK-BEHIND FLOOR SAW

FS 400



Output power
8.7 kW

Blade diameter
508 mm

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



ENGINEERED FOR FAST AND EFFICIENT SAWING

In walk-behind flat sawing, maximum productivity can only be achieved by a well-thought-out and balanced formula of power, ergonomics, torque, maneuverability, and reliability. All factors must work efficiently together to get the most out of your working day. It's about the interaction between you, the machine and the diamond blade as a whole. This is what makes Husqvarna's industry-leading floor saws the ideal choice for maximum productivity.



OPERATE SAFER WITH BLADE CLUTCH

The blade clutch aids safety by giving the operator the ability to disengage the blade while loading/unloading, transporting, or moving the saw from one cut to another. (Available on select large flat saws.)



E-TRAK™ FOR STRAIGHT LINES

E-Trak™ adjusts tracking to cut in a straighter line and also reduces operator fatigue with a centering feature that memorizes the previous setting. (Available on select large flat saws.)



EASIER MAINTENANCE WITH INTELLISEAL™

IntelliSeal™ blade shaft housing creates an additional barrier to protect the bearings and keep contaminates out, eliminating the need for daily maintenance. (Only available on FS 7000, FS 5000, and FS 500 models.)

LARGE FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number	**RS 8200** 970762001	**FS 7000 DL** 967959201	**FS 7000 DL** 967959202
Cutting Equipment			
Blade Diameter, max	1.500 mm	1.500 mm	1.200 mm
Cutting depth, max	625 mm	623 mm	498 mm
Blade flanges			
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type			
Engine/Motor			
Engine specification	Perkins 4-Zylinder 904	Deutz, TD 2.9 L4	Deutz, TD 2.9 L4
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	82 kW	50 kW	50 kW
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling		Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Fuel tank volume	70 L	40 L	
Number of strokes		4-stroke engine	
Cylinders	4	4	
Displacement		2.920 cm^3	
Bore/Stroke		92 mm	
Oil capacity			
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds		3	3
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	76 m/min	76 m/min	76 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | blade size	Stepless hydraulic	914/1.500mm	1.067/1.200mmn
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | blade size		1.067/1.200mm	1.219/100 mm
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | blade size		1.219/1.000mm	1.524/914 mm
Transmission type		Dual motor	Dual motor
Dimensions			
Product size length	2.850 mm	1.100 mm	1.961 mm
Product size width	1.200 mm	1.700 mm	1.003 mm
Product size height	2.010 mm	2.300 mm	1.499 mm
Weight	1.650 kg	1.303 kg	1.065 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Steering wheel	Variable position

LARGE FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number Part No. (E-tracking) Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	**FS 7000 D** 967207925 - 967207970	**FS 7000 D** 967207903 - 967207905	**FS 7000 D** 967207929 - 967207971	**FS 7000 D** 967207909 967207910 967207911
Cutting Equipment				
Blade diameter, max	660 mm	660 mm	762 mm	762 mm
Cutting depth, max	267 mm	267 mm	305 mm	1.305 mm
Blade flanges	127 mm	127 mm	27 mm	127 mm
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
Engine/Motor				
Engine specification	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	55 kW	55 kW	55 kW	55 kW
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Fuel tank volume	40 L	40 l	40 L	40 L
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4	4	4
Displacement	2,92 L	2,92 L	2,92 L	2,92 L
Bore/Stroke	91/109 mm	91/109 mm	91/109 mm	91/109 mm
Oil capacity	8,5 L	8,5 l	8,5 L	8,5 L
Transmission				
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	76 m/min	76 m/min	76 m/min	76 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | blade size	1.860 rpm | 660 mm	1.762 rpm | 660 mm	1.600 rpm | 762 mm	1.624 rpm | 762 mm
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | blade size	2.170 rpm | 508 mm		1.880 rpm | 660 mm	-
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | blade size	3.100 rpm | 350 mm		2.680 rpm | 450 mm	-
Transmission type	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive
Dimensions				
Product size length	1.961 mm	1.961 mm	1.961 mm	1.961 mm
Product size width	974 mm	974 mm	974 mm	974 mm
Product size height	1.499 mm	1.499 mm	1.499 mm	1.499 mm
Maximum weight crated	1.023 kg	1.009 kg	1.023 kg	1.013 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	973 kg	959 kg	977 kg	963 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

LARGE FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification	FS 7000 D	FS 7000 D	FS 7000 D	FS 7000 D
Part Number	967207933	967207915	967207937	967207921
Part No. (E-tracking)	967207934	967207916	967207938	-
Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	967182402	967207917	967207961	967207972
Cutting Equipment				
Blade diameter, max	914 mm	914 mm	1.067 mm	1.067 mm
Cutting depth, max	381 mm	381 mm	445 mm	445 mm
Blade flanges	152 mm	152 mm	178 mm	178 mm
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
Engine/Motor				
Engine specification	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4	Deutz C4D155.4
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	55 kW	55 kW	55 kW	55 kW
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Fuel tank volume	40 L	40 L	40 L	40 L
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4	4	4
Displacement	2.92 L	2.92 L	2.92 L	2.92 L
Bore/Stroke	91/109 mm	91/109 mm	91/109 mm	91/109 mm
Oil capacity	8.5 L	8.5 L	8.5 L	8.5 L
Transmission				
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	76 m/min	76 m/min	76 m/min	76 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | blade size	1.360 rpm | 914 mm	1.354 rpm | 914 mm	1.180 rpm | 1.067 mm	1.180 rpm | 1.067 mm
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | blade size	1.620 rpm | 762 mm	-	1.380 rpm | 914 mm	-
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | blade size	2.300 rpm | 508 mm	-	1.960 rpm | 762 mm	-
Transmission type	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive
Dimensions				
Product size length	1.961 mm	1,961 mm	1.961 mm	1.961 mm
Product size width	974 mm	974 mm	974 mm	974 mm
Product size height	1.499 mm	1.499 mm	1.499 mm	1.499 mm
Maximum weight crated	1.033 kg	1,019 kg	1.096 kg	1.082 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	983 kg	969 kg	1.046 kg	1.032 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

LARGE FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	**FS 7000 D** 967944705	**FS 7000 D** 967944704
Cutting Equipment		
Blade diameter, max	1.000 mm	900 mm
Cutting depth, max	411 mm	374 mm
Blade flanges	178 mm	252 mm
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic	Electrohydraulic
Blade guard type	Slip On	Slip on
Engine/Motor		
Engine specification	Deutz TD 2.9 L4	Deutz TD 2.9 L4
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	50,4 kW	50,4 kW
Power source	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Fuel tank volume	40 l	40 l
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4
Displacement	2.920 cm³	2.920 cm³
Bore/Stroke	92 mm	92 mm
Oil capacity	8,5 l	8,5 l
Transmission		
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	76 m/min	76 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | optimal blade size	1.180 rpm | 167 mm	1.354 | 914 rpm/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | optimal blade size	1.380 rpm | 914 mm	
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | optimal blade size	1.960 rpm | 762 mm	
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive
Dimensions		
Product size length	1.961 mm	1.961 mm
Product size width	974 mm	974 mm
Product size height	1.499 mm	1.499 mm
Maximum weight crated	1.096 kg	1.033 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	1.046 kg	983 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position

LARGE FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number Part No. (E-tracking) Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	**FS 5000 D** 967207310 967207354	**FS 5000 D** 967207307 967207309	**FS 5000 D** 967207316 967207317 967207355	**FS 5000 D** 967207312 967207315
Cutting Equipment				
Blade diameter, max	660 mm	660 mm	762 mm	762 mm
Cutting depth, max	267 mm	267 mm	305 mm	305 mm
Blade flanges	127 mm	127 mm	127 mm	127 mm
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	electro-hydraulic pump	electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
Engine/Motor				
Engine specification	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	35,5 kW	35,5 kW	35,5 kW	35,5 kW
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	water	water	water	water
Fuel tank volume	24,5 l	24,5 l	24,5 l	24,5 l
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4	4	4
Displacement	2,2 L	2,2 L	2,2 L	2,2 L
Bore/Stroke	88/90 mm	88/90 mm	88/90 mm	88/90 mm
Oil capacity	7,4 l	7,4 l	7,4 l	7,4 l
Transmission				
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1	3	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	37 m/min	37 m/min	37 m/min	37 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | blade size	1.870 rpm | 660 mm	1.866 rpm | 660 mm	1.570 rpm | 762 mm	1.628 rpm | 762 mm
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | blade size	2.180 rpm | 450 mm		1.800 rpm | 660 mm	
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | blade size	3.100 rpm | 350 mm		2.660 rpm | 450 mm	
Transmission type	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive
Dimensions				
Product size length	1.753 mm	1.753 mm	1.753 mm	1.753 mm
Product size width	880 mm	880 mm	880 mm	880 mm
Product size height	1.332 mm	1.332 mm	1.332 mm	1.332 mm
Maximum weight crated	826 kg	830 kg	830 kg	813 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	776 kg	782 kg	782 kg	765 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

LARGE FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number Part No. (E-tracking) Part No. (E-tracking & blade clutch)	**FS 5000 D** 967207322 967207347	**FS 5000 D** 967207318 967207321	**FS 5000 D** 967207340
Cutting Equipment			
Blade diameter, max	914 mm	914 mm	350 mm
Cutting depth, max	381 mm	381 mm	374 mm
Blade flanges	152 mm	152 mm	
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
Engine/Motor			
Engine specification	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ	Yanmar 4TNV88C-DHQ
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	35,5 kW	35,5 kW	35,5 kW)
Power source	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	water	water	water
Fuel tank volume	24,5 l	24,5 l	24,5 l
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	4	4	4
Displacement	2.2 L	2.2 L	289 cm^3
Bore/Stroke	88/90 mm	88/90 mm	88 mm
Oil capacity	7,4 l	7,4 l	7,11 l
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds	3	1	3
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	37 m/min	37 m/min	37 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | optimal blade size	1.360 rpm | 914 mm	1,355 rpm | 914 mm	
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | optimal blade size	1.580 rpm | 762 mm		
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | optimal blade size	2.260 rpm | 660 mm		
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive	Balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive
Dimensions			
Product size length	1.753 mm	1.753 mm	153 mm
Product size width	880 mm	880 mm	880 mm
Product size height	1.332 mm	1.332 mm	1.332 mm
Maximum weight crated	835 kg	818 kg	835 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	788 kg	771 kg	788 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

LARGE FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	FS 3500 G 967673709	FS 3500 G 967673710	FS 3500 E 965151828	FS 3500 E 965151829
Cutting Equipment				
Blade diameter, max	660 mm	762 mm	650 mm	750 mm
Cutting depth, max	260 mm	311 mm	267 mm	305 mm
Blade flanges	127 mm	127 mm	127 mm	127 mm
Blade depth control	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump	Electro-hydraulic pump
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on	Slip-on
Engine/Motor				
Engine specification	Kohler ECH980 EFI	Kohler ECH980 EFI	Baldor NP1256L	Baldor NP1256L
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	28,3 kW	28,3 kW	22 kW	22 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Corded	Corded
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Fan/Air	Fan/Air
Fuel tank volume	23,8 l	23.8 l		
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine		
Cylinders	2	2		
Displacement	1 L	1 L		
Bore/Stroke	89/79 mm	89/79 mm		
Oil capacity	1,9 l	1,9 l		
Voltage			480 V	480 V
Phase			3	3
Frequency			60 Hz	60 Hz
Rated Current			37 A	37 A
Cycle			60	60
Amp rating (full load)			37	37
Recommended generator size			65 kW	65 kW
Transmission				
Number of gearbox speeds		1	1	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	51 m/min	51 m/min	67 m/min	67 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | optimal blade size	1.860 rpm	1.860 rpm	1.750 rpm	1,750 rpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | optimal blade size				
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | optimal blade size				
Transmission type (balanced dual motor hydrostatic drive)	Hydrostatic drive	hydrostatic drive		
Dimensions				
Product size length	1.168 mm	1.168 mm	1.740 mm	1.740 mm
Product size width	807 mm	807 mm	965 mm	965 mm
Product size height	1.152 mm	1.152 mm	1.384 mm	1.384 mm
Maximum weight crated	423,2 kg	427.7 kg	423 kg	423 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	446 kg	450 kg	390 kg	390 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Two position	Two position	Multi-position	Multi-position

SMALL FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	**FS 524** 967046103	**FS 524** 967046102	**FS 520** 967045902	**FS 513** 967045901
Cutting Equipment				
Blade diameter, max	600 mm	600 mm	508 mm	508 mm
Cutting depth, max	244 mm	244 mm	196 mm	179 mm
Blade flanges	114 mm	114 mm	114 mm	114 mm
Blade depth control	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)	Hand wheel	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)
Blade guard type	Slip-on with bolt	Slip-on	Slip-on with bolt	Slip-on with bolt
Engine/Motor				
Engine specification	Honda GX630	Honda GX630	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	15,5 kW	15,5 kW	8,7 kW	8,7 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	7,9 l	8,33 l	7,9 l	6,5 L
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	2	2	2	1
Displacement	688 L	688 cm³	688 L	389 L
Bore/Stroke	78/72 mm	72 mm	78/72 mm	88/64 mm
Oil capacity	1,9 l	1,9 l	1,9 l	1,04l
Transmission				
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1	1	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	24,5 m/min	24,5 m/min	24,5 m/min	24,5 m/min
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | blade size	2.100 rpm	2.100 rpm	2,100 rpm	2,600 rpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | blade size				
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | blade size				
Transmission type	Hydrostatic trans-axle	Hydrostatic with Rear Locking Differential	Hydrostatic trans-axle	Hydrostatic trans-axle
Dimensions				
Product size length	1.674,9 mm	1.750 mm	1.674,9 mm	1.674,9 mm
Product size width	646 mm	646 mm	646 mm	646 mm
Product size height	1.106,3 mm	1.200 mm	1.106.3 mm	1.106,3 mm
Maximum weight crated	267 kg		267 kg	232 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	239 kg	239 kg	236 kg	213 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position	Variable position

SMALL FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	**FS 513** 967045901	**FS 413** 965150107	**FS 413** 965150102
Cutting Equipment			
Blade diameter, max	500 mm	508 mm	500 mm
Cutting depth, max	179 mm	189 mm	189 mm
Blade flanges	114 mm	114 mm	114 mm
Blade depth control	Hand wheel	Spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank (Patented)	Patent-pending spring assist raise/lower with positive lock-type hand crank
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on with bolt	Slip-on
Engine/Motor			
Engine specification	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	8,7 kW	8,7 kW	8,7 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	6,1 l	6,1 l	6,1 l
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	1	1	1
Displacement	389 cm³	389 cm³	389 cm³
Bore/Stroke	64 mm	89/64 mm	64 mm
Oil capacity	1,1 l	1,1 l	1,1 l
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1	
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	26 m/min		
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	2.600 rpm	2.700 rpm	2.600 rpm
Transmission type	Hydrostatic with Rear Locking Differential	Push	
Dimensions			
Product size length	1.700 mm	1.557 mm	1.550 mm
Product size width		638 mm	638 mm
Product size height	1.200 mm	1.084 mm	1.200 mm
Maximum weight crated		172 kg	139 kg
Maximum weight uncrated		158 kg	
Handlebar adjustment		Variable position	

SMALL FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number	**FS 400 LV** 967796502	**FS 400 LV** 965148201	**FS 400 LV** 967796501
Cutting Equipment			
Blade diameter, max	508 mm	450 mm	500 mm
Cutting depth, max	189 mm	162 mm	187 mm
Blade flanges	89 mm	114,3 mm	114,3 mm
Blade depth control	Hand wheel	Hand wheel	Hand wheel
Blade guard type	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
Engine/Motor			
Engine specification	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	8,7 kW	8,7 kW	8,7 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	6,1 l	6,1 l	6,1 l
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	1	1	1
Displacement	389 L	389 cm^3	389 cm^3
Bore/Stroke	89/64 mm	88 mm	88 mm
Oil capacity	1,1 l	1,1l	1,1l
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds	1		
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)	-		
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | blade size	3.000 rpm	3.000 rpm	3.600 rpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | blade size			
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | blade size	-		
Transmission type	-		
Dimensions			
Product size length	1.150 mm	115 mm	1.150 mm
Product size width	615 mm	615 mm	615 mm
Product size height	940 mm	940 mm	940 mm
Maximum weight crated	145 kg	145 kg	145 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	130 kg	130 kg	130 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Multiple position	Multiple position	Multiple position

SMALL FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	FS 309 967678301	FS 309 967678303
Cutting Equipment		
Blade diameter, max	350 mm	350 mm
Cutting depth, max	122 mm	122 mm
Blade flanges	114.3 mm	114.3 mm
Blade depth control	Hand wheel	Hand wheel
Blade guard type	Bolt on	Bolt on
Engine/Motor		
Engine specification	Honda GX270	Honda GX270
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	6,3 kW	6,3 kW
Power source	Petrol	Petrol
Engine cooling	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	5,3 l	5,3 l
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	1	1
Displacement	265 l	270 cm^3
Bore/Stroke	75/60 mm	77 mm
Oil capacity	1,1 l	1,1 l
Transmission		
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)		
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	3.600 rpm	3.600 rpm
Transmission type	Push	Push
Dimensions		
Product size length	915 mm	915 mm
Product size width	381 mm	381 mm
Product size height	991 mm	991 mm
Maximum weight crated	90 kg	90 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	53 kg	53 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Variable position	

SMALL FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number	**FS 600 E** 970492901	**FS 600 E** 970492902	**FS 500 E** 967963601
Cutting Equipment			
Blade diameter, max	500 mm	600 mm	500 mm
Cutting depth, max	200 mm	240 mm	190 mm
Blade flanges	101 mm	116 mm	89 mm
Blade depth control	Manual control with indicator	Manual control with indicator	Indicator and mechanical stop
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Slip-on /bolted	
Engine/Motor			
Engine specification	Wonder MLD112	WEG W20	WEG W20
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	3,7 kW	7,5 kW	7,5 kW
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air
Bore/stroke			
Oil capacity			
Voltage	240 V	400 V	400 V
Phase	1	3 ph	3 ph
Frequency	60 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Rated Current	18,5 A	14 A	14 A
Cycle	60	50	50
Amp rating (full load)			
Recommended generator size	13 kW		
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1	1
Transmission speed (forward/reverse)			
Output shaft RPM, speed 1 | optimal blade size	2.150 rpm	1.765 rpm	2.435 rpm
Output shaft RPM, speed 2 | optimal blade size			
Output shaft RPM, speed 3 | optimal blade size			
Transmission type			
Dimensions			
Product size length	520 mm	720 mm	1.180 mm
Product size width	700 mm	700 mm	560 mm
Product size height	985 mm	985 mm	1.000 mm
Maximum weight crated	168 kg	178 kg	175 kg
Maximum weight uncrated	171 kg		145 kg
Handlebar adjustment	Multi-position	Multi-position	Multi-position

SMALL FLOOR SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	FS 410 D 965150116	FS 305 965150026
Cutting Equipment		
Blade diameter, max	500 mm	350 mm
Cutting depth, max	189 mm	125 mm
Blade flanges	114 mm	114,3 mm
Blade depth control	Hand wheel	Hand wheel
Blade guard type	Slip-on	Bolted
Engine/Motor		
Engine specification	Diesel L100V6	Honda GX160
Output power (as rated by the engine/motor manufacturer)	6,8 kW	3,6 kW
Power source	Diesel	Petrol
Engine cooling	Air	Air
Fuel tank volume	5,4 l	3,1 l
Number of strokes	4-stroke engine	4-stroke engine
Cylinders	1	1
Displacement	435 cm³	163 cm³
Bore/Stroke	86 mm	68 mm
Oil capacity	1,6 l	0,58 l
Transmission		
Number of gearbox speeds		
Transmission speed (forward)		
Output shaft RPM, speed 1	2.700 rpm	3.100 rpm
Transmission type (hydrostatic trans-axle)		
Dimensions		
Product size length	1.557 mm	915 mm
Product size width	638 mm	505 mm
Product size height	1.084 mm	990 mm
Maximum weight crated	165 kg	54 kg
Maximum weight uncrated		
Handlebar adjustment		

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		RS 7400 D 1-SP
Accessories		
Blade guard assembly, 350 mm	541206977	•
Blade guard assembly, 500 mm	541206978	•
Blade guard assembly, 700 mm	541206979	•
Spare parts		
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 130 mm	586009301	•
Blade shaft belt, 350 mm LH 4 band x 2/Blade shaft belt, 900 mm x 4	541200847	•
Blade shaft belt, 350 mm RH 4 band x 2/Blade shaft belt, 900 mm x 4	541201391	•
Blade shaft belt, 500 - 700 mm LH 4 band x 2	541203835	•
Blade shaft belt, 500 - 700 mm RH 3 band x 2	541200848	•
Drive pin, 450 - 800 mm	505531901	•
Filter, air inner	542191116	•
Filter, air outer	542191115	•
Filter, Duetz engine fuel	534144901	•
Filter, Duetz engine oil	586010801	•
Filter, hydraulic oil	574792707	•
Headlamp	598579801	•
Water separator, Duetz	581776901	•
Wheel assembly, rear	541200053	•
Wheel bearing kit, front	542205310	•
Wheel, front	541206212	•
Wrench, bladeshaft	504626403	•

Product Specification		FS 7000 DL 3-SP	FS 7000 DL 1-SP
Accessories			
Blade clutch kit, field installed	586701501	•	•
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 700 mm	586343301	•	•
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 800 mm	586343401	•	•
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 900 mm	586343501	•	•
Blade guard kit, slip-on, 1000 mm	586009901	•	•
Blade guard kit, bolt-on, 1200 mm	582553501	•	•
Blade guard kit, bolt-on, 1500 mm	582537401	•	•
Dual light kit, LED, field installed	585924601	•	•
Water pump kit, field installed	589339001	•	•
Weight kit, 16 kg	581678901	•	•
Weight kit, 32 kg	581678902	•	•
Wrench, 15/16" COMB- 16" LG	504626403	•	•
5th wheel kit, field installed	582307901	•	•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 7000 DL 3-SP	FS 7000 DL 1-SP
Spare parts			
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 130 mm	522965937	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 150 mm	522965939	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 180 mm	522965938	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 200 mm	522965940	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 250 mm & Rogers BHP	522965941	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 900 - 1000 - 1200 - 1500 mm	504119701	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 1200 mm 1-speed	542199699	–	•
Blade shaft belt, 1000 mm 3-speed	541200991	•	–
Blade shaft belt, 1500 mm 3-speed	541200807	•	–
Blade shaft bolt LH 350 - 900 mm	586255901	•	•
Blade shaft bolt LH 1000 - 1500 mm	586256101	•	–
Blade shaft bolt RH 350 - 900 mm	586255701	•	•
Blade shaft bolt RH 1000 - 1500 mm	586256001	•	–
Drive pin, 900 - 1500 mm	539300010	•	•
Filter, air inner	542191116	•	•
Filter, air outer	542191115	•	•
Filter, Duetz engine fuel	534144901	•	•
Filter, Duetz engine oil	586010801	•	•
Filter, hydraulic oil	542166449	•	•
Water separator, Duetz	581776901	•	•
Wheel, front	590649901	•	•
Wheel, rear	542198842	•	•

Product Specification		FS 7000 D 3-SP	FS 7000 D 1-SP
Accessories			
Blade clutch kit, field installed	586701501	•	•
Blade guard kit, 350 mm	586343101	•	•
Blade guard kit, 500 mm	586343201	•	•
Blade guard kit, 700 mm	586343301	•	•
Blade guard kit, 800 mm	586343401	•	•
Blade guard kit, 900 mm	586343501	•	•
Blade guard kit, 1000 mm	586009901	–	•
Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 1000 mm	586009901	•	–
Dual light kit, LED, field installed	585924601	•	–
Water pump kit, field installed	589339001	•	•
Weight kit, 16 kg	581678901	•	–
Weight kit, 32 kg	581678902	•	•
Wrench, blade	504626403	•	–
5th wheel kit, field installed	582307901	•	•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 7000 D 3-SP	FS 7000 D 1-SP
Spare parts			
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin),130 mm	522965937	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 150 mm	522965939	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 180 mm	522965938	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 500 mm x4, 900 mmx4	585514901	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 700 mm x4, 800 mmx4	542166362	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 1000 mm x4	542199764	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 700 mm x4	504119706	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 800 mm x4	504119707	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 900 mm x 4"	541200847	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 900 - 1000 - 1200 - 1500 mm	504119701	•	•
Blade shaft bolt LH 350 - 900 mm	586255901	•	•
Blade shaft bolt LH 1000 - 1500 mm	586256101	•	•
Blade shaft bolt RH 350 - 900 mm	586255701	•	•
Blade shaft bolt RH 1000 - 1500 mm	586256001	•	•
Drive pin, 450 - 800 mm	505531901	•	•
Filter, air inner	542191116	•	•
Filter, air outer	542191115	•	•
Filter, Duetz engine fuel	534144901	•	•
Filter, Duetz engine oil	586010801	•	•
Filter, hydraulic oil	542166449	•	•
Water separator, Duetz	581776901	•	•
Wheel, front	590649901	•	•
Wheel, rear	542198842	•	•

Product Specification		FS 5000 D 3-SP	FS 5000 D 1-SP
Accessories			
Blade clutch kit, field installed	586701401	•	•
Blade guard kit, 350 mm	586343101	•	•
Blade guard kit, 500 mm	586343201	•	•
Blade guard kit, 700 mm	586343301	•	•
Blade guard kit, 800 mm	586343401	•	•
Blade guard slip-on, 900 mm	586343501	•	•
Water pump kit, field installed	589339001	•	•
Wrench, blade shaft	504626403	•	•
5th wheel kit, field installed	582307801	•	•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 5000 D 3-SP	FS 5000 D 1-SP
Spare parts			
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 115 mm	586009201	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 130 mm	586009301	•	•
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 150 mm	586009401	•	•
Blade shaft belt, 350 mm x 4	576449151		•
Blade shaft belt, 500 x 4 or 800 x 4	505777401		•
Blade shaft belt, 700 x 4	576449150		•
Blade shaft belt, 700 mm x 4; 800 mm x 4	585515001	•	
Blade shaft belt, 900 mm x 4	581294101		•
Blade shaft belt, 900 mm x 4	541201391	•	–
Blade shaft bolt 350 - 900 mm (LH)	586255901	•	•
Blade shaft bolt 350 - 900 mm (RH)	586255701	•	•
Drive pin, 450 - 800 mm	505531901	•	•
Drive pin, 900 - 1500 mm	539300010	•	•
Filter, air (inner)	542166454	•	•
Filter, air (outer)	542166453	•	•
Filter, Yanmar engine oil	542206369	•	•
Filter, Yanmar fuel	593175401	•	•
Water separator filter element, Yanmar	587689801	•	•
Wheel, front	590649801	•	•
Wheel, rear	542198842	•	•

FS 3500 Petrol	
Accessories	
Blade guard kit, 450 mm	542198778
Blade guard kit, 500 mm	504857701
Blade guard kit, 700 mm	542203266
Blade guard kit, 800 mm	542203305
Parking brake kit, field installed	579804901
Spare parts	
Wheel, front	590649801
Wheel, rear	542166017

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 513	FS 520	FS 524
Accessories				
Blade guard kit, 500 mm	501125901	•	•	•
Blade guard kit, 600 mm	542204187		•	•
Brake kit	596874401	•	•	•
Water tank kit (25 liter)	541208286	•	•	•
Wrench, blade shaft	542202292	•	•	•

Product Specification		FS 513	FS 520	FS 524
Spare parts				
Belt, hydrostatic drive	505246201	•	•	•
Belt, hydrostatic transition drive	510237201	•	•	•
Blade collar, outer 500 mm"	542167962	•	•	•
Blade shaft belt	588768701	•		
Blade shaft belt (prior to FS 520 s/n 2150)	542202149		•	
Blade shaft belt (prior to FS 524 s/n 2150)	588768901			•
Drive pin	542167964	•	•	•
Element, canister air cleaner	577998701		•	•
Wheel, front	543045949	•	•	•
Wheel, rear	586442801	•	•	•

Product Specification		FS 413	FS 400	FS 309
Accessories				
Blade guard kit, 350 mm	579801001			•
Blade guard kit, 450 mm (1-piece only)	502082901		•	
Blade guard kit, 500 mm	501125901	•		
Blade guard kit, 500 mm	593586201		•	
Brake kit	596874401	•		
Brake kit	529706802		•	
Guide, front cutting	504069201		•	
Water tank (30 liter)	599266701		•	
Water tank kit (25 liter)	541208286	•		
Water tank kit complete	543084137			•
Wrench, blade shaft	543045904		•	•
Wrench, blade shaft	542202292	•		
Wrench, 13 mm	543045891			•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		FS 413i	FS 400	FS 309
Spare parts				
Bearing, blade shaft	543045052		•	
Blade collar, outer 500 mm	542167962	•		
Blade shaft belt	588768701	•		
Blade shaft belt	588768501		•	
Bolt for flanges, LH thread	543077344		•	
Bolt for flanges	725253471			•
Drive pin	542167964	•		
Flange, inner	504068801		•	
Flange, inner	502498601			•
Flange, outer	504069001		•	
Flange, outer	504707001			•
Poly V-belt	588768401			•
Pulley, blade shaft	543083268			•
Pulley, blade shaft	543046571		•	
Water injectors, blade guard	543081271			•
Wheel, front	543045949	•	•	
Wheel, front	543045948			•
Wheel, rear	543045951	•	•	
Wheel, rear	543045950			•

Product Specification		FS 600 E
Accessories		
Blade guard kit, 500 mm	536260301	•

Product Specification		FS 600 E
Accessories		
Blade shaft belt	531431401	•
Bolt for flanges, LH thread	543077344	•
Bolt flange, RH thread	531338301	•
Electrical cable plug, male, 1ph US 230V 30A	574184001	•
Flange, inner w/ pin	529716101	•
Flange, outer	529869901	•
Reservoir (water tank), service kit	536260401	•
Wheel, front	543045949	•
Wheel, rear	543045951	•
Wrench, blade shaft	531450401	•


FS 7000 D
Husqvarna



FLOOR SAW DIAMOND BLADES

DIAMOND BLADES DESIGNED TO INCREASE YOUR OUTPUT

We develop and manufacture diamond blades optimally engineered to cut all types of concrete and asphalt, and specialty blades for slot cutting, traffic loops, and more.

Elite-cut
Vari-cut
Tacti-cut







FLOOR SAW BLADES	F610	F620	F635	F1510	F1520	
Segment						
Power range	7-30 kW	16-30 kW	31-50 kW	31-50 kW	31-50 kW	
Material						
Cured concrete, hard	●●●	●●	●●●	●●●	●●	
Cured concrete, medium	●●	●●●	●●	●●	●●●	
Cured concrete, soft		●●●	●		●●	
Asphalt, hard						
Asphalt, soft						
Green concrete, hard						
Green concrete, soft						
Recommended equipment	• Elecktric • FS 524 • FS 3500	• FS 3500	• FS 5000	• FS 5000	• FS 5000	

FLOOR SAW DIAMOND TOOLS

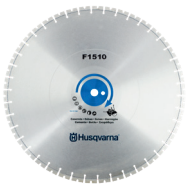
FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE
F610



Size range
500 - 800 mm

Horsepower
7 - 30 kW

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE
F1510



Size range
500 - 1,500 mm

Horsepower
31 - 50 kW

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE
F1170



Size range
500 - 1200 mm

Horsepower
16 - 50 kW

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE
S45



Size range
300 - 500 mm

Horsepower
3,2-15,5 kW

FLAT SAW DIAMOND BLADE
S85



Size range
300- 600 mm

Horsepower
3,2 - 15,5 kW



A WIDE RANGE

All Husqvarna floor saws are designed for optimal performance in their specific applications. These range from floor cutting of concrete slabs in buildings, to city street service patchwork, to groove cutting and asphalt cutting on large roadwork projects.



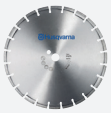
THREE PERFORMANCE GRADES:

GOLD: longest life, fastest results and optimal for demanding jobs
SILVER: standard range of applications, optimal for moderate professional use
BRONZE: excellent performance-to-price ratio, optimal for occasional users









	F1530	F1540	L630	F1170	F1570	L680	F675
	31-80 kW	31-80 kW	16-60 kW	16-50 kW	51-80 kW	16-60 kW	16-50 kW
	••		••				
	•••	••	•••				
	••	•••	••				
				•••	••	•••	
				••	•••	•••	
							••
							•••
	• FS 5000 • FS 7000	• FS 5000 • FS 7000	• FS 3500 • FS 5000 • FS 7000	• FS 3500 G • FS 5000	• FS 7000	• FS 3500 • FS 5000 • FS 7000	• FS 3500 G • FS 5000

FLOOR SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

ELITE-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Bore: 25,4 mm Segment lenght: 40 mm Segment height: 13,5 mm			F1510		F1520	
Power range				31-50 kW		31-50 kW
Diameter (mm)	**Waterslots**	**Pin-hole**		**Segment width**		**Segment width**
500	narrow	PL70132	547867901	3,8 mm	547922801	3,8 mm
600	narrow	PL70132	597154301	4,2 mm	597154801	4,2 mm
600	narrow	PL70132	597154302	4,7 mm	597154802	4,7 mm
650	narrow	PL70132	547868001	4,2 mm	547739701	4,2 mm
700	narrow	PL70132	597154401	4,2 mm	597154901	4,2 mm
750	narrow	PL70132	597154501	4,2 mm	597155001	4,2 mm
800	narrow	PL70132	597660003	4,2 mm	547911801	4,2 mm
900	narrow	PL70132	597154605	4,2 mm	597155103	4,2 mm
1000	wide	PL70132	592752330	4,5 mm	591098628	4,5 mm
1200	wide	PL70135	592752314	4,5 mm	591098619	4,5 mm
1500	wide	PL70135	593752315	4,5 mm	591098620	4,5 mm

ELITE-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Bore: 25,4 mm Segment lenght: 40 mm Segment height: 13,5 mm			F1530		F1540	
Power range				31-80 kW		31-80 kW
Diameter (mm)	**Waterslots**	**Pin-hole**		**Segment width**		**Segment width**
500	narrow	PL70132	597856502	3,8 mm	547923001	3,8 mm
600	narrow	PL70132	597155601	4,2 mm	597156201	4,2 mm
600	narrow	PL70132	597155602	4,7 mm	597156202	4,7 mm
650	narrow	PL70132	547912801	4,2 mm	547923101	4,2 mm
700	narrow	PL70132	597155801	4,2 mm	597156301	4,2 mm
750	narrow	PL70132	597155901	4,2 mm	597156401	4,2 mm
800	narrow	PL70132	598415604	4,2 mm	547923201	4,2 mm
900	narrow	PL70132	597156004	4,2 mm	597156506	4,2 mm
1000	wide	PL70132	597156103	4,5 mm	597156602	4,5 mm
1200	wide	PL70135	591098716	4,5 mm	591124014	4,5 mm
1500	wide	PL70135	591098717	4,5 mm	591124015	4,5 mm

FLOOR SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

ELITE CUTE FLOOR SAW BLADES

Bore: 25,4 mm
Segment lenght: 40 mm
Segment height: 13,5 mm *(+inclined protection seg.)*

F1570

Power range				31-80 kW
Diameter (mm)	**Waterslots**	**Pin-hole**		**Segment width**
500	narrow	PL70132	547922501	4,5 mm
600	narrow	PL70132	547914001	4,5 mm
650	narrow	PL70132	547922601	4,5 mm
700	narrow	PL70132	547914101	4,5 mm
750	narrow	PL70132	547922701	4,5 mm
800	narrow	PL70132	547914201	4,5 mm

VARI-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES

Bore: 25,4 mm
Segment lenght: 40 mm
Segment height: 12,5 *(+includes protection seg.)*

F1170

Power range			16-50 kW
Diameter (mm)	**Waterslots**		**Segment width**
500	wide	589554201	4,5 mm
600	wide	583811702	4,5 mm
650	wide	589554301	4,5 mm
700	wide	582880902	4,5 mm
750	wide	589554401	4,5 mm
800	wide	583812005	4,5 mm
900	wide	589354402	4,5 mm
1000	wide	589554501	4,5 mm
1200	wide	589356602	4,5 mm

ELITE-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES

Bore: 25,4 mm
Segment lenght: 20 mm
Segment height: 12 mm

F610 | **F620**

Power Range				7,5-30 kW			16-30 kW
Diameter (mm)		**Segment width**	**Water slots**		**Segment width**	**Water slots**
500	546318001	3,8 mm	wide	546319101	3,8 mm	wide
500	546318002	4,5mm	wide	546319102	4,5 mm	wide
520	546318101	3,8 mm	wide	546319201	3,8 mm	wide
550	546318201	3,8mm	wide	546319301	3,8 mm	wide
600	546318301	3,8 mm	wide	546319401	3,8 mm	wide
600	546318302	4,5 mm	wide	546319402	4,5 mm	wide
650				546325301	4,5 mm	wide
700	546318401	3,8 mm	wide	546319501	3,8 mm	wide
800	546318501	4,5 mm	wide	546319601	4,5 mm	wide

FLOOR SAW DIAMOND BLADES

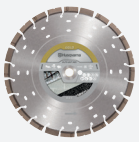
Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

ELITE -CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Bore: 25,4 mm Segment lenght: 40 mm Segment height: 12 mm				F 635
Power Range				31-50 kW
Diameter (mm)		**Pin-hole**	**Segment width**	**Water slots**
400	578357002	PL70132	3,2 mm	narrow
450	547914301	PL70132	3,2 mm	narrow
500	576486505	PL70132	3,6 mm	narrow
600	574793716	PL70132	4,2 mm	wide
700	576219507	PL70132	4,2 mm	wide
750	574864902	PL70132	4,5 mm	wide
800	575764107	PL70132	4,5 mm	wide
900	575258404	PL70132	4,5 mm	wide
1000	531159032		4,5 mm	wide
1200	531159033		4,5 mm	wide

ELITE-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Bore: 25,4 mm Segment lenght: 40 mm Segment height: 8 mm			F 675
Power Range			16-50 kW
Diameter (mm)		**Segment width**	**Undercut protection**
300	531159157	2,8 mm	lowered
300	531159160	2,4 mm	
350	531159158	2,8 mm	lowered
350	531159162	2,8 mm	

Elite
Vari
Tacti





FLOOR SAW BLADES	S 35	S 45	S 65	
Segment				
Power range	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW	
Material				
Natural stone	•••			
Reinforced concrete	••	•••	••	
Abrasive material	•	••	•••	
Green concrete		•	••	
Asphalt			•	
Recommended equipment				

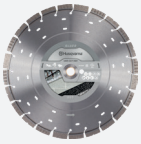
FLOOR SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

ELITE-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Bore: 25,4 mm Segment lenght: 40 mm Segment height: 11,5 mm		**L 630**		**L 680**	
Power range			16-60 kW		16-60 kW
Diameter (mm)	**Pin-hole**		**Segment width**		**Segment width**
300		531159196	6 mm	531159218	6 mm
300		531159212	8 mm	531159219	8 mm
300		531161643	10 mm		
350	PL70132	536541501	6 mm	536542001	6 mm
350	PL70132	536541502	8 mm	536542002	8 mm
350	PL70132	536541503	10 mm	536542003	10 mm
450	PL70132	536541701	6 mm	536541603	6 mm
450	PL70132	536541702	8 mm	536541604	8 mm
450	PL70132	536541703	10 mm	536541605	10 mm











	S 85	S 45	S 65	S 85	S 50	S 65	S 85
	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW	3,2-15,5 kW
		•••	••		••	•••	
	•	••	•••	•	••	•••	•
	•		••	•		••	•
	•••		•	•••		•	•••
	FS 524, FS 513, FS 500 E, FS 413, FS 410 D, FS 400 LV, FS 309, FS 305						

FLOOR SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

ELITE-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Segmented Segment height: 15 mm	S35		S45	
Segment height	15 mm	15 mm	15 mm	15 mm
Bore	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 mm	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 mm
Diameter (mm)				
300	599494610		599494710	
350	599494620		599494720	
400	599494630		599494730	
450		599494650		599494750
500				599494760
600				599494770

ELITE-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Segmented Segment height: 12-15 mm	S65		S85	
Segment height	15 mm	15 mm	12 mm	12 mm
Bore	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 mm	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 mm
Diameter (mm)				
300	599494810		536503610	
350	599494820		536503620	
400	599494830		536503630	
450		599494850		536503650
500		599494860		536503660
600		599494870		536503670

FLOOR SAW DIAMOND BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your flat saw application.

VARI-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Segmented Segment height: 12 mm	S45		S65	
Segment height	12 mm	12 mm	12 mm	12 mm
Bore	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 mm	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 mm
Diameter (mm)				
300	534972110		534972510	
350	534972120		534972520	
400	534972130		534972530	
450		534976950		534977050
500		534976960		534977060

VARI-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES Segmented Segment height: 10 mm		S85	
Segment height			10 mm
Bore		25,4 /20 mm	25,4 mm
Diameter (mm)			
300		579817710	
350		579817720	
400		579817730	
450			579809650
500			579809660

TACTI-CUT FLOOR SAW BLADES	S50 PLUS	S65	S85
Segment height	13 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Bore	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 /20 mm	25,4 /20 mm
Diameter (mm)			
300	579815610	579816510	579816610
350	579815620	579816520	579816620
400	579815630	579816530	579816630



DRILLING HOLES IN CONCRETE AND ASPHALT

CORE DRILL OVERVIEW

Husqvarna drill systems consist of powerful drill motors, stands, bits, and accessories. Power options are available from electric, handheld machines to hydraulic, rig-mounted machines. Recommended drilling diameters range from 25 mm to 600 mm.

CORE DRILL APPLICATIONS



INFRASTRUCTURE



HVAC



ELECTRICAL



PLUMBING

CORE DRILL RANGE*

CORE DRILL WITH STAND
DMS 430



Drill bit diameter, max
450 mm

Rated input power
3.2 kW

CORE DRILL MOTOR
DM 400



Drill bit diameter, max
350 mm

Rated input power
3.2 kW

CORE DRILL MOTOR
DM 1 PACE



Drill bit diameter, max
400 mm

Rated input power
2.4 kW

HANDHELD CORE DRILL
DM 220



Drill bit diameter, max
100 mm

Rated input power
1.85 kW

CORE DRILL STAND
DS 900



Drill bit diameter, max
900 mm

Drill bit length
950 mm

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



PRODUCTIVE AND ERGONOMIC CORE DRILL SYSTEMS

Drilling systems that enable you to drill quickly, more ergonomically, and adapt to different applications can make you more productive. More holes drilled per working hour. That's what makes a Husqvarna core drill system your most profitable investment. When developing and improving our core drill motors, stands, accessories, and bits, we look at the whole system and at every part to find ways to make your work even more efficient and effortless.



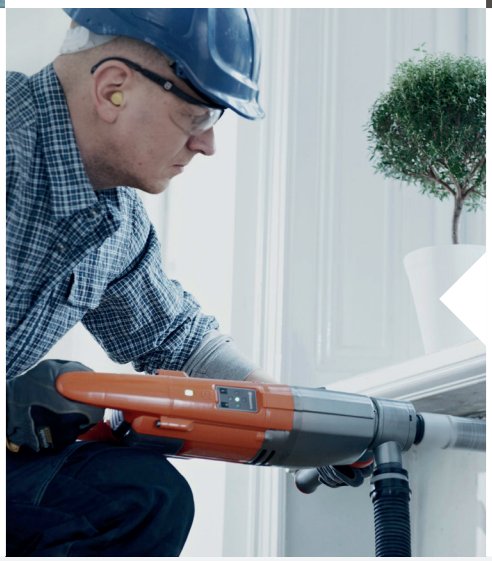
LED LOAD INDICATOR

The large, electric core drill motors feature a LED indicator that shows the load of the machine, allowing the operator to always drill at optimal pressure for best performance.



MORE HOLES DRILLED PER DAY

The DM 400 and DM 430 core drill motors are outfitted with a tough aluminum case and a carrying handle that doubles as a protective guard. This makes these motors extremely durable workhorses.



SMOOTH START WITH SOFTSTART™

SoftStart™ is an electronic current limiter for soft starts with normal fuses. This gives operators a smooth start with high productivity and reduced initial load on the motor. (Available on DM 230 and DM 220)

CORE DRILL RIGS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	**DMS 240** 965173603	**DMS 160 AT** 965157504	**DMS 160 A** 970455301 970455303
Drilling Equipment			
Recommended drill bit diameter, min	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Recommended drill bit diameter, max	250 mm	120 mm	120 mm
Bit diameter with spacers, max	-		
Travel length	495 mm	600 mm	600 mm
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet
Column's angling	0-60°	0-90°	
Column's installation	fixed	tiltable	fixed
Motor			
Rated input power	1.9 kW	1,5 kW	1,5 kW
Rated output	1 kW	1 kW	1 kW
Rated current	15 A	6 A	6 A
Frequency	60 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Voltage	220-240 V	220-240 V	220-240 V
Phase	1	1	1
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Spindle thread, inner	5/8" 11 UNC	5/8" 11 UNC	5/8" 11 UNC
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Recommended generator size	3.500 watts	5 kW	5 kW
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds	1	1	1
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	800 rpm	1.100 rpm	1.100 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2			
Spindle speed unloaded gear 3			
Spindle speed loaded gear 1			
Spindle speed loaded gear 2			
Spindle speed loaded gear 3			
Sound and Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	107 dB(A)	103 dB(A)	103 dB(A)
Sound power level, measured	106 dB(A)	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)
Sound power level at operators ear	90 dB(A)	89 dB(A)	89 dB(A)
Dimensions			
Length	522 mm	280 mm	280 mm
Width	266 mm	230 mm	230 mm
Height	863 mm	900 mm	900 mm
Weight	23 kg	12 kg	12 kg

CORE DRILL MOTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	**DM 406 H** 965158207
Drilling Equipment	
Recommended drill bit diameter, min	50 mm
Recommended drill bit diameter, max	600 mm
Coolant	Wet
Motor	
Rated input power	9.3 kW
Rated output	6 kW
Power source	Hydraulic
Spindle thread, inner	G 1 1/4 in
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Transmission	
Number of gearbox speeds	2
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	340 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2	1.400 rpm
High range motor speed	1,400/980/580
Recommended bit diameter, high range	25-152 mm
Low range motor speed	340/230/120
Recommended bit diameter, low range	152-610 mm
Hydraulics	
Hydraulic pressure, max	140 bar
Flow requirements	40 l/min
Sound and Noise	
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	113 dB(A)
Sound power level, measured	112 dB(A)
Sound power level at operator's ear	98 dB(A)
Dimensions	
Length	259 mm
Width	210.8 mm
Height	520.7 mm
Weight	17 kg

CORE DRILL MOTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	**DM 700** 970449402 - 970449401	**DM 430** 970445605 - 970445607 970445604	**DM 400** 967910308	**DM 400** 967910301 - 967910309
Drilling Equipment				
Recommended drill bit diameter, min	80 mm	100 mm	55 mm	55 mm
Recommended drill bit diameter, max	600 mm	400 mm	350 mm	350 mm
Bit diameter with spacers, max		450 mm	400 mm	
Travel length (DS 500)		648 mm	648 mm	
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
Motor				
Rated input power	6 kW	3.2 kW	3,2 kW	3.2 kW
Rated output	6 kW	2,3 kW	2,3 kW	2,3 kW
Rated current	-	20 A	10/20 A	15 A
Frequency	-	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Voltage	480/230 V	220-240 V	220-240 V	220-240 V
Phase	1 & 3 ph	1	1 ph	1
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Spindle thread, inner	G 1 1/4 in			
Spindle thread, outer	CR1-28 / 1-1/4" 7 UNC	CR1-28 / 1-1/4" 7 UNC	CR1-28	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Recommended generator size	-	6.500 watts	6.500 watts	6.500 watts
Concept	PRIME			
Recommended power pack	PP 70 | PP 8			
Transmission				
Number of gearbox speeds	2	3	3	3
Number of electronic gearbox speeds	9			
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	310 rpm	250 rpm	420 rpm	420 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2	675 rpm	510 rpm	820 rpm	820 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 3		800 rpm	1.250 rpm	1.250 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 1	113 rpm	150 rpm	230 rpm	230 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 2	608 rpm	300 rpm	460 rpm	460 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 3		470 rpm	720 rpm	720 rpm
Sound and Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	113 dB(A)	112 dB(A)	112 dB(A)	112 dB(A)
Sound power level, measured	112 dB(A)	110 dB(A)	110 dB(A)	110 dB(A)
Sound power level at operators ear	98 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)	92 dB(A)
Dimensions				
Length	452 mm	586 mm	546 mm	546 mm
Width	164 mm	138 mm	138 mm	138 mm
Height	215 mm	185 mm	185 mm	185 mm
Weight	14 kg	15,5 kg	14 kg	14 kg

CORE DRILL MOTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number	**DM 370** 970699401	**DM 1 PACE** 970602501	**DM 540i** 970493701
Drilling Equipment			
Recommended drill bit diameter, min	25 mm	50 mm	15 mm
Recommended drill bit diameter, max	250 mm	400 mm	100 mm
Drill bit diameter handheld, max			75 mm
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet/Dry
Motor			
Rated input power	3.2 kW	2,4 kW	1,4 kW
Rated output	3,2 kW	1,8 kW	500 watts
Rated current	16 A		
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Voltage	220-240 V	93,6 V	36 V
Power source		Battery	Battery
Phase	1		
Power source	Corded		
Spindle thread, inner		G 1/4"	G 1/2"
Spindle thread, outer	1 1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1-1/4" 7 UNC
Recommended generator size	6.500 watts		
Battery eco system		Pace	Bli-X
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds	3	3	2
Number of electronic gearbox speeds		2	2
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	550 rpm	167 rpms	770 rpms
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2	1070 rpm	308 rpms	1.400 rpms
Spindle speed unloaded gear 3	1.630 rpm	634 rpms	
Spindle speed loaded gear 1	300 rpm	234 rpms	2.400 rpms
Spindle speed loaded gear 2	590 rpm	431 rpms	4.550 rpms
Spindle speed loaded gear 3	930 rpm	888 rpms	
Sound and Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	112 dB(A)	109.1 dB(A)	97 dB(A)
Sound power level, measured	110 dB(A)	109.1 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Sound power level at operators ear	92 dB(A)	93.4 dB(A)	86 dB(A)
Dimensions			
Length	546 mm	674 mm	440 mm
Width	138 mm	260 mm	110 mm
Height	185 mm	335 mm	275 mm
Weight	13,5 kg	12,3 kg	4,9 kg

CORE DRILL MOTORS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	DM 200 970445701.	DM 230 968411001	DM 220 966563501
Drilling Equipment			
Recommended drill bit diameter, min.	25 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Recommended drill bit diameter, max.	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Drill bit diameter with stand, max	100 mm	150 mm	150 mm
Coolant	Wet/Dry	Wet	Wet/Dry
Motor			
Rated input power	2 kW	1,85 kW	1,85 kW
Rated output	1,3 kW	1,2 kW	1,2 kW
Rated current	15 A	8 A	13 A
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50 Hz	60 Hz
Voltage	220-240 V	220-240 V	220-240 V
Phase	1	1	1
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Spindle thread, inner	G 1/2"	G 1/2"/ 5/8-11" UNC	G 1/2" 5/8-11" UNC
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC
Recommended generator size	5 kW	5 kW	5 kW
Transmission			
Number of gearbox speeds	2	3	3
Number of electronic gearbox speeds	1.250 rpm	730 rpm	
Spindle speed unloaded gear 1	2.600 rpm	1.700 rpm	730 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 2		3.600 rpm	1,700 rpm
Spindle speed unloaded gear 3	800 rpm	580 rpm	3,600 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 1	1.700 rpm	1.400 rpm	580 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 2		2.900 rpm	1,400 rpm
Spindle speed loaded gear 3			2,900 rpm
Sound and Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	99 dB(A)	108 dB(A)	108 dB(A)
Sound power level, measured		107 dB(A)	107 dB(A)
Sound power level at operators ear	88 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	93 dB(A)
Dimensions			
Length	490 mm	438 mm	438 mm
Width	275mm	341 mm	341 mm
Height	120 mm	104 mm	104 mm
Weight	6,7 kg	7 kg	7 kg

CORE DRILL STANDS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	**DS 900** 967301602	**DS 500** 967968601	**DS 50 GYRO** 965157820
Drilling Equipment			
Drill bit diameter, max	900 mm	500 mm	350 mm
Drill bit length with recommended drill motor, max.	950 mm	680 mm	670 mm
Column's angling	0-60°	0-60°	0-90°
Columns installation	Tiltable	Tiltable	Tiltable
Travel length, max	950 mm	794 mm	670 mm
Carriage gearbox speed	1	1	
Dimensions			
Length	448 mm	482 mm	310 mm
Width	300 mm	240 mm	235 mm
Height	1.300 mm	1.050 mm	1.900 mm
Weight	24 kg	18 kg	56,5 kg
Recommended Equipment			
Drill motor	DM 700 | DM 406 H DM 650	DM 430 | 400 DM 1 PACE	DM 220 | DM 540i




Product Specification Part Number	**DS 250** 966827301	**DS 150** 966827201
Drilling Equipment		
Drill bit diameter, max	250 mm	150 mm
Drill bit length with recommended drill motor, max.	670 mm	497 mm
Column's angling	0-60°	0-60°
Columns installation	Tiltable	Tiltable
Travel length, max	670 mm	495 mm
Carriage gearbox speed	1	
Dimensions		
Length	310 mm	639 mm
Width	235 mm	266 mm
Height	1.900 mm	850 mm
Weight	56,5 kg	15,5 kg
Recommended Equipment		
Drill motor	DM 280 | DM 230 DM 220 | DM 540i	DM 230 | DM 540i

CORE DRILL POWER PACKS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	**PP 8** 970537401	**PP 70** 967828305	**PP 492** 5 pin - 970455901 4 pin - 970455902	**PP 325 E** 5 pin - 965156402 4 pin - 965156404
Motor				
Power output, max	6,5 kW	6,5 kW	20kW	9,3 kW
Rated output				
Rated current (1 phase)	16 A	15 A		16 A
Rated current (3 phase)	10 A	20 A	32 A	16 A
Voltage 1 phase	120 - 480 V	120-480 V		
Voltage 3 phase	200 - 480 V	200 - 480 V	400 V	400 V
Frequency	50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz	50 Hz
Phase		3	3	3
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Concept	PRIME	PRIME	PRIME	PRIME
Generator - 3 phase min	10 kW			
Recommended generator size		10 kW		
Control type	Remote control			
Pins	4	4	4/5	4/5
Water flow, min	3.48 L/min	3.48 L/min	3,5 L/min	3,5 L/min
Water pressure, max	7 bar	7 bar	7 bar	7 bar
Water temp at min flow, max	25 °C	25 °C	25 °C	25 °C
Dimensions				
Length	690,9 mm	570 mm	680 mm	780 mm
Width	183 mm	183 mm	205 mm	575 mm
Height	444,5 mm	410 mm	422 mm	1040 mm
Weight	18,4 kg	18 kg	25,8 kg	95 kg
Recommended Equipment	DM 700	DM 700	DM 650 | DM 700	DM 406 H

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	DM 700
Spare parts	
Drill motor keys, 32 mm	531140952
Accessories	
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
Anchoring system, 1 m	502434901
Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502435001
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – 1 /2" G F	543046426
Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046502
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046504
Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046505
Drill snap, 1 1 /4"	531074674
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
Quick spacer	579501001
Quick spacer, 100 mm	579501002
Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531074622
Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531280007
Slurry collector U-shaped	531280329
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401
Spacer, 200 mm	586879901

Product Specification	DM 430, DM 400 and DM 370
Accessories	
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
Anchoring system, 1 m	502434901
Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502435001
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – 1 /2" G F	543046426
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Washer quick release (DM 280)	543052878
Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046505
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046504
Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046502
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
Drill snap, 1 1 /4"	531074674
Quick spacer	579501001
Quick spacer, 100 mm	579501002
Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531074622
Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531280007
Slurry collector U-shaped	531280329
WT2GO	598742401
Water pump, WT 15i	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	DM 230
Spare parts	
Front handle	590869701
Drill motor keys, 32 mm	531140952
Drill motor keys, 24 mm	531140951
Accessories	
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502435001
Anchoring system, 1 m	502434901
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – CR 128 M	531072000
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G M	586171701
Washer quick release	543052878
Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G F	543046299
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G F	543046500
Drill snap, 1 1 /4"	531074674
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531074622
Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531280007
Slurry collector U-shaped	531280329
Ring adapter	581257101
WT2GO	598742401
Water pump, WT 15i	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Dust extraction adapter, 1 /2" G M – 1 1 /4" M	543077061
Telescopic start help device	522929501
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401

Product Specification	DM 1 PACE
Accessories	
Battery, 100-B380X	970494102
Battery, 100-B750X	970494202
Charger, C900X	970495003
Charger, C1800X	970495103

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	DM 220
Spare parts	
Front handle	525297301
Accessories	
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502435001
Anchoring system, 1 m	502434901
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G M	586171701
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – CR 128 M	531072000
Washer quick release	543052878
Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G F	543046299
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G F	543046500
Drill snap, 1 1 /4"	531074674
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531074622
Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531280007
Slurry collector U-shaped	531280329
WT2GO	598742401
Water pump, WT 15I	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Telescopic start help device	522935001
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401

Product Specification	DM 200
Accessories	
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G M	586171701
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – CR 128 M	531072000
Washer quick release	543052878
Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G F	543046299
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G F	543046500
Drill snap, 1 1 /4"	531074674
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
WT2GO	598742401
Water pump, WT 15i	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Telescopic start help device	522935001
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	DM 540i
Accessories	
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G M	586171701
Drill snap, 1 1 /4"	531074674
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
Slurry Collector, V shaped, 350 mm	531074622
Slurry Collector, V shaped, 700 mm	531280007
Slurry Collector, U shaped	531280329
WT2GO	598742401
Water pump, WT 15i	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Telescopic start help device	522929501
Battery, 40-B220X, 6Ah, 216Wh	970717601
Battery, 40-B330X, 9Ah, 324Wh	970717701
Charger, 40-C500X EU	970810401
Charger, 40-C750X EU	970810501
Charger, 40-C1000X4	970763401

Product Specification	DM 406 H
Accessories	
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
2 Anchoring system, 1 m	502434901
Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502435001
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – 1 /2" G F	543046426
Washer quick release	54305 878
Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046502
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046504
Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046505
Drill snap, 1 1 /4"	531074674
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
Quick spacer	579501001
Water pump, WT 15i	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401
Spacer, 200 mm	586879901

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		Slurry rings
WSR 100	Water retention ring	593563001
WSR 150	Water retention ring	594563002
WSR 200	Water retention ring	595563003
WSR 250	Water retention ring	596563004
WSR 300	Water retention ring	597563005
WSR 350	Water retention ring	598563006
DS 100	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 100	593563401
DS 150	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 150	593563402
DS 200	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 200	593563403
DS 250	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 250	593563404
DS 300	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 300	593563405
DS 350	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 350	593563406
D 100	Rubber seal set for WSR 100	593963901
D 150	Rubber seal set for WSR 150	593963902
D 200	Rubber seal set for WSR 200	593963903
D 250	Rubber seal set for WSR 250	593963904
D 300	Rubber seal set for WSR 300	593963905
D 350	Rubber seal set for WSR 350	593963906

Sealing discs are not supplied with the slurry rings and need to be ordered extra.

Product Specification	DMS 240
Accessories	
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – CR 128 M	531072002
Adapter drill bit, 1 1 /4" F – 1 /2" G F	543046426
Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046502
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046504
Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046505
Dust extraction adapter, 1 /2" G M – 1 1 /4" M	543077061
Washer quick release	585366901
Drill snap, CR 128	531072003
Drill snap 1 1 /4"	531074674
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
Anchoring system 1 m	502434901
Anchoring system 1.5 m	502435001
Telescopic start help device	966708302
WT2GO	598742401
Water pump, WT 15i	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Vacuum pump, VP 200	544929001
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	DS 900 / DS 500
Spare parts	
3 spoke handle	541405039
Accessories	
2-metre column (DS 900)	591149002
2-metre column (DS 500)	595895002
Vacuum pump, VP 200	544929001
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
Vacuum plate	597635102
Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502435001
Anchoring system, 1 m	502434901
Quick spacer, 50 mm	579501001
Quick spacer, 50 mm	579501002
AD 10 adapter (DS 900 /DS 500)	586748401
Ring adapter	581257101
Wheel kit (DS 900)	587088101
Wheel kit (DS 500)	582173301
Wheel kit (DS 500 Large)	582173302
Long back support (DS 900)	582872901
Long back support (DS 500)	598933901
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401
Long levelling screws	598939001

Product Specification	DS 50 Gyro
Spare parts	
3 spoke handle	541405039
Tool kit, incl. in standard package	506408601
Accessories	
Spacer for quick mounting	579501001
Ring adapter	581257101
Anchor support	544966001
Extension pole, inner	506400503
Extension pole, outer	506408505
Offset arm	544969601
Stop ring	544140201
Stop rubber foot	544966901
Back support	506407610
Top support	506408406

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	DMS 160 AT / DMS 160 A
Spare parts	
Tool kit, incl. in standard package	506408601
Accessories	
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – 1 1 /4" M	543046498
Adapter drill bit, 1 /2" G M – CR 128 M	531072000
Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1 /2" G M – 1 /2" G F	543046299
Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1 /4" F – 1 1 /4" M, steel	543046504
Dust extraction adapter, 1 /2" G M – 1 1 /4" M	543077061
Drill snap 1 1 /4"	531074674
Drill snap CR 128	531072003
Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502434801
Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502435001
Anchoring system, 1 m	502434901
Small-diameter vacuum plate	544458401
WT2GO	598742401
Water pump, WT 15i	599582302
Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536089801
Vacuum pump, VP 200	544929001
Drill motor keys, 27 mm	531119518
Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502435401
Dust and slurry control device, 132 mm	531280295

Product Specification	PP 70
Spare parts	
Adapter cable - 6500/650 series tool with PP 70	529504201
Adapter cable - 7000/700 series tool with PP 65/PP 220	596263102
Power harness adapter	585564101

Product Specification	PP 325 E
Spare parts	
Hydraulic oil filter	531118249
Water hose connection	510203001

Product Specification	PP 325 E
Spare parts	
Hydraulic hose set, 1 /2" ×7.6 m	510202306
Hydraulic hose set, 5 / 8" ×7.6 m	510202308
Hydraulic hose, 5 / 8" × 15.2 m	510202310



CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOLING

BITS FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION APPLICATIONS

Our range is optimized for wet and dry core drilling, depending on your need. We offer options for handheld or stand-mounted equipment. Special kits are available for air conditioning and tiling jobs.



RANGE OF THIN-WALL BITS

Thin-wall bits have been developed for our battery-powered DM 540i. They better utilize the machine's battery power, and the diamond specification enables a smoother and faster drilling speed without too much load.



Z-EDGE SEGMENTS

The Z-shaped segment optimises contact between the bit and the material you cut, minimizing friction and vibrations, resulting in a fast, smooth cut.

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOLS

CORE BIT

ELITE-DRILL D1610



Diameter
52 - 350 mm

Core length
500 mm

CORE BIT

ELITE-DRILL D1640



Diameter
16- 350 mm

Core length
500 mm

CORE BIT

VARI-DRILL D20



Diameter
16- 350 mm)

Core length
500 mm

CORE BIT

ELITE-DRILL D10 TW



Diameter
25 - 101 mm

Core length
200 - 350 mm

CORE BIT

ELITE-DRILL D65 DRY



Diameter
52 - 350 mm

Core length
500 mm

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.



ELITE-DRILLS	D1610	D1620	D1640	D10TW	D35TW	D65 DRY	D20 DRY
Segment							
Material							
Tiles							
Natural stone granite	●●●			●●●	●●		●
Concrete hard	●●●	●●		●●●	●●		●●
Concrete medium	●●	●●●	●●	●●●	●●		●●●
Concrete soft		●●●	●●	●●	●●●		●●●
Concrete abrasive			●●●	●●	●●●		●●●
Asphalt			●●	●●	●●		
Brick			●●	●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Cement blocks			●●	●	●●	●●●	●
Recommended equipment	• DM 1 PACE • DM 370 • DM 400 • DM 430	• DM 1 PACE • DM 370 • DM 400 • DM 430	• DM 1 PACE • DM 370 • DM 400 • DM 430	• DM 540i	• DM 220 • DM 230 • DM 200	• DM 220 • DM 230 • DM 200	Soft vibration drill motors

● = wet coolant ✷ = dry coolant

ELITE-DRILL D1610 Coolant: Wet Power range: For lower power ratings 2.5-3 kW. Core length: 500 mm	CR 128	1 1/4"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)				
52	546833301	546833302	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	5
62	546833401	546833402	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	6
72	546833501	546833502	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	6
82	546716501	546716502	24 x 4 x 9+2	8
92	546716601	546716602	24 x 4 x 9+2	9
102	546716701	546716702	24 x 4 x 9+2	9
107	546716801	546716802	24 x 4 x 9+2	10
112	546716901	546716902	24 x 4 x 9+2	10
122	546717001	546717002	24 x 4 x 9+2	11
127	546717101	546717102	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
132	546717201	546717202	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
142	546717301	546717302	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
152	546717401	546717402	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	13
162	546717501	546717502	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	13
172	546717701	546717702	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	14
182	546717801	546717802	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	14
200	546717901	546717902	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	15
225	546718001	546718002	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	17
250	546718101	546718102	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	18
300	546718201	546718202	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	20
350	546718301	546718302	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	21

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

ELITE-DRILL D1620 Coolant: Wet Power range: 3-4 kW Core length: 500 mm	CR 128	1 1/4"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)				
52	529874602	529874601	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	5
62	529874802	529874801	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	6
72	529875002	529875001	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	6
82	529875202	529875201	24 x 4 x 9+2	8
92	529875402	529875401	24 x 4 x 9+2	9
102	529875503	529875501	24 x 4 x 9+2	9
107	529875602	529875601	24 x 4 x 9+2	10
112	529875703	529875701	24 x 4 x 9+2	10
122	529875803	529875801	24 x 4 x 9+2	11
127	529875902	529875901	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
132	529876002	529876001	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
142	529876102	529876101	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
152	529876203	529876201	24 x 4 x 9+2	13
162	529876303	529876301	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	13
172	529876402	529876401	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	14
182	529876502	529876501	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	14
200	529876702	529876701	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	15
225	529877002	529877001	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	17
250	529877205	529877203	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	19
300	529877503	529877502	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	20
350	529877803	529877802	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	21

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

ELITE-DRILL D1640 Coolant: Wet Power range: ≥4 kW. Core length: 500 mm	CR 128	1 1/4"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)				
16	586424602	586424604	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
18	586425202	586425215	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
20	586425302	586425314	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
22	586425702	586425711	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
24	586425902	586425911	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
25	586426002	586426008	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
26	586426202	586426206	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
28	586426302	586426311	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
29	586426602	586426604	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
32	586426902	586426905	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
35	586427502	586427511	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
38	586427702	586427704	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
40	587864803	587864805	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
45	586428402	586428405	3.2×7.5+2	Crown
52	546153502	546153501	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	5
62	546153602	546153601	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	6
72	546426902	546426901	24 x 3,5 x 9+2	6
82	546153702	546153701	24 x 4 x 9+2	8
92	546427102	546427101	24 x 4 x 9+2	9
102	546427202	546427201	24 x 4 x 9+2	9
107	546427302	546427301	24 x 4 x 9+2	10
112	546427402	546427401	24 x 4 x 9+2	10
122	546427502	546427501	24 x 4 x 9+2	11
127	546427602	546427601	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
132	546153802	546153801	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
142	546427802	546427801	24 x 4 x 9+2	12
152	546427902	546427901	24 x 4 x 9+2	13
162	546428002	546428001	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	13
172	546428102	546428101	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	14
182	546153902	546153901	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	14
200	546154002	546154001	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	15
225	546835702	546835701	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	17
250	546427702	546427701	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	19
300	546428202	546428201	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	20
350	546835801	546835802	24 x 4,5 x 9+2	21

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

VARI-DRILL D20 Coolant: Wet Power range: 1,5 - 4 kW Core length: 500 mm	1 1/4"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)			
16	581999802	16x3,2x8+3	Crown
18	582002902	18x3,2x8+3	Crown
20	582003005	20x3,2x8+3	Crown
22	582003602	22x3,2x8+3	Crown
24	582003703	24x3,2x8+3	Crown
25	582003906	25x3,2x8+3	Crown
26	582004002	26x3,2x8+3	Crown
28	582004205	28x3,2x8+3	Crown
32	582004407	32x3,2x8+3	Crown
35	582004505	35x3,2x8+3	Crown
38	582004602	38x3,2x8+3	Crown
39	582004702	39x3,2x8+3	Crown
42	582004803	42x3,2x8+3	Crown
45	582005005	45x3,2x8+3	Crown
52	582005106	24x3,5x9+2	5
57	582005203	24x3,5x9+2	5
62	582005308	24x3,5x9+2	6
65	589755403	24x3,5x9+2	6
72	582005406	24x3,5x9+2	6
82	582005506	24x3,5x9+2	7
87	582005602	24x3,5x9+2	7
102	582005706	24x3,5x9+2	8
107	582005803	24x3,5x9+2	8
112	582005906	24x3,5x9+2	9
122	582006004	24x3,7x9+2	10
127	589755703	24x3,7x9+2	10
132	582006104	24x3,7x9+2	11
152	582006204	24x3,7x9+2	12
162	582006301	24x4,0x9+2	12
172	582006401	24x4,0x9+2	13
182	582006501	24x4,0x9+2	13
200	582006601	24x4,0x9+2	14
225	582006701	24x4,0x9+2	16
250	582006801	24x4,3x9+2	18
300	582006901	24x4,3x9+2	20
350	590597001	24x4,3x9+2	21

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

VARI-DRILL D65 Coolant: Wet Power range: 1,5 - 4 kW Core length: 500 mm	1 1/4"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)			
52	581996302	24x3,5x9+2	5
57	581996402	24x3,5x9+2	5
62	581996502	24x3,5x9+2	6
72	581996602	24x3,5x9+2	6
82	581996702	24x3,5x9+2	7
87	581996802	24x3,5x9+2	7
102	581997402	24x3,5x9+2	8
112	581997602	24x3,5x9+2	9
122	581997802	24x3,7x9+2	10
132	581997902	24x3,7x9+2	11
152	581998002	24x3,7x9+2	12
162	581998801	24x4,0x9+2	12
172	581998901	24x4,0x9+2	13
182	581999001	24x4,0x9+2	13
200	581999101	24x4,0x9+2	14
225	581999201	24x4,0x9+2	16
250	581999301	24x4,3x9+2	18
300	581999401	24x4,3x9+2	20
350	590597401	24x4,3x9+2	21

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

TACTI-DRILL D20 Coolant: Wet Power range: 1,5 - 4 kW Core length: 500 mm	1 1/4"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)			
52	582076902	24x3,5x7+2	5
62	582077102	24x3,5x7+2	6
72	582077302	24x3,5x7+2	6
82	582077402	24x3,5x7+2	7
102	582077602	24x3,5x7+2	8
112	582078002	24x3,5x7+2	9
122	582078102	24x3,7x7+2	10
132	582078202	24x3,7x7+2	11
152	582078302	24x3,7x7+2	12
162	582078401	24x4,0x7+2	12
182	582078501	24x4,0x7+2	13
200	582078601	24x4,0x7+2	14
225	582078701	24x4,0x7+2	16
250	582078801	24x4.5x7+2	18
300	582078901	24x4.5x7+2	21

ELITE-DRILL D10TW Coolant: Wet Power range: 1,5 - 2 kW	1/2"	CORE LENGTH (mm)	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)				
10	535686901	200	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
12	535691701	200	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
14	535691801	200	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
16	535691901	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
18	535692001	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
20	535692101	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
22	535692201	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
25	535692401	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
28	535692501	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
30	535692601	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
32	535692701	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
35	535692801	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
40	535692901	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
45	535693201	350	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
51	536079001	350	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	5
61	535693401	350	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	6
71	535693601	350	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	7
81	535693801	350	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	8
91	535693901	350	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	10
101	535694001	350	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	11

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

ELITE-DRILL D35TW Coolant: Wet Power range: 1,5 - 2 kW Core length: 350 mm	1/2"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)			
10	536120201	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
12	536120301	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
14	536120801	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
16	536120901	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
18	536121001	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
20	536121201	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
22	536121301	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
25	536121501	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
28	536121601	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
30	536121701	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
32	536121801	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
35	536121901	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
40	536122001	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
45	536122101	2,3	Crown
50	536122201	2,3 x 7,5	Crown
61	536122401	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	7
71	536122501	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	8
81	536122601	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	9
91	536122701	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	10
101	536122801	20 x 2,5 x 8+2	11

ELITE-DRILL D65 DRY Coolant: Dry Power range: 1,5 - 2 kW Core length: 250 mm	1/2"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)
Diameter (mm)		
52	536939901	20 x 3,5x 8+2
62	536940001	20 x 3,5x 8+2
72	536940101	20 x 3,5x 8+2
82	536940201	20 x 3,5x 8+2
92	536940301	20 x 3,5x 8+2
102	536940401	20 x 3,5x 8+2
112	536940501	20 x 3,5x 8+2

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

ELITE-DRILL D20 DRY Coolant: Wet Power range: 1,8 - 2,2 kW Core length: 300 mm	1 1/4"	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)			
42	546914301	20 x 3,5 x 8,5 + 1,5	4
52	546914401	20 x 3,5 x 8,5 + 1,5	4
57	546914501	20 x 3,5 x 8,5 + 1,5	4
62	546914601	20 x 3,5 x 8,5 + 1,5	5
67	546914701	20 x 3,5 x 8,5 + 1,5	5
72	546914801	20 x 3,5 x 8,5 + 1,5	6
82	546914901	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	6
92	546915001	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	7
102	546915101	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	8
112	546915201	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	8
122	546915301	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	9
127	546915401	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	9
132	546915501	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	10
142	546915601	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	10
152	546915701	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	10
162	546915801	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	10
172	546915901	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	10
182	546916001	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	10
202	546916101	20 x 4,0 x 8,5 + 1,5	10

VARI-DRILL D05 Coolant: Wet & Dry Power range: 0,5 - 2 kW		CONNECTOR	CORE LENGTH (mm)	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)
Diameter (mm)				
6	522970501	HEX	32	1,5 x 1,5
8	522970701	HEX	40	1,5 x 1,5
10	522970801	HEX	40	1,5 x 1,5
12	522970901	HEX	40	1,5 x 1,5
20	522971101	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5
27	522971201	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5
35	522971301	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5
45	522971401	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5
50	522971501	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5
55	522971601	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5
60	522971701	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5
65	522971801	M 14	40	2,0 x 2,5

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

Accessories for the VARI-DRILL DO5	
Description	
Adapter drill bit M 14 – HEX	575317301
Complete kit	522976101
Centering device for diameters 5 - 12 mm	522975101
Centering device for diameters 20 -65 mm	522975201

VARI-DRILL DO5 kit Product number: 522 97 61-01		CONNECTOR	CORE LENGTH (mm)
Diameter (mm)			
5	522970401	HEX	25
6	522970501	HEX	25
7	522970601	HEX	25
8	522970701	HEX	25
10	522970801	HEX	25
12	522970901	HEX	25
Description			
Centering device for diameter 5–12 mm	522975101		
Adapter drill bit, HEX– M 16 M	575317301		

VARI-DRILL DO5 kit Product number: 522 97 61-02		CONNECTOR	CORE LENGTH (mm)
Diameter (mm)			
20	522971101	M 14	35
27	522971201	M 14	35
35	522971301	M 14	35
45	522971401	M 14	35
55	522971601	M 14	35
65	522971801	M 14	35
Description			
Centering device for diameter 20–65 mm	522975201		
Adapter drill bit, HEX– M 16 M	575317301		

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

VARI-DRILL D25 Coolant: Dry Power range: 1 - 3 kW		CORE LENGTH (mm)	SEGMENT L x W x H (mm)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
Diameter (mm)				
Vari-drill D25 with m 16 connector and tube length 150 mm				
37	586099601		16.0 × 3.0 × 9.0	4
52	586099701	150	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4
57	586099801	150	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4
68	586099901	150	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4
85	586100001	150	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4
107	586100101	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	5
117	586100201	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	5
127	586100301	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	6
152	586100401	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	7
162	586100501	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	8
Vari-drill D 25 with 1/2" gf connector and tube length 150 mm				
37	586100801	150	16.0 × 3.0 × 9.0	4
52	586100901	150	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4
65	586101001	150	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4
107	586101101	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	5
117	586101201	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	5
127	586101301	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	6
152	586101401	150	24.0 × 4.0 × 9.0	7
Vari-drill D25 with m 16 connector and tube length 62 mm				
68	586101601	62	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4
82	586101701	62	24.0 × 3.5 × 9.0	4

VARI-DRILL D25 kit Product number: 586100701		CONNECTOR	CORE LENGTH (mm)
Diameter (mm)			
52	586099701	M 16	150
57	586099801	M 16	150
68	586099901	M 16	150
85	586100001	M 16	150
107	586100101	M 16	150
Description			
Centering device	586172301		
Adapter drill bit, HEX – M 16 M	586171501		
Adapter drill bit, SDS + – M 16 M	586171601		
Adapter drill bit,1/2" GM – M 16 M	586171701		
Extension drill bit, 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M	586172601		

CORE DRILL DIAMOND TOOL

Diamond tools to fit your core drill application.

VARI-DRILL D25 kit Product number: 586101501		CONNECTOR	CORE LENGTH (mm)
Diameter (mm)			
37	586100801	1/2"	150 mm
52	586100901	1/2"	150 mm
107	586101101	1/2"	150 mm
117	586101201	1/2"	150 mm
127	586101301	1/2"	150 mm
Description			
Centering device	586172301		
Adapter drill bit, HEX – 1/2" G M	586171501		
Adapter drill bit, SDS + – 1/2" G M	586171601		
Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586171701		
Extension drill bit, 250 mm, 1/2" G F – 1/2" G M	586172601		

Accessories for the VARI-DRILL D25	
Description	
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, HEX – 1/2" G M	586171501
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, SDS + – 1/2" G M	586171601
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586171701
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, M 16 F – 1/2" G M	586171801
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, HEX – M 16 M	586171901
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, SDS + – M 16 M	586172001
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, 1/2" G M – M 16 M	586172101
Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 150 mm	586172201
Centering device + centering remover, conical 10 mm*, for 1/2" G M length 150 mm	586172301
Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 62 mm	586172401
Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M	586172501
Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, 1/2" GF – 1/2" GM	586172601
Air conditioning kit Vari-Drill D 25 M 16	586100701
Centering device	586172201
Adapter drill bit, HEX – M 16 M	586171901
Adapter drill bit, SDS + – M 16 M	586172001
Adapter drill bit,1/2" GM – M 16 M	586172101
Extension drill bit, 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M	586172501
Air conditioning kit Vari-Drill D 25 1/2" GF.	586101501
Centering device	586172301
Adapter drill bit, HEX – 1/2" G M	586171501
Adapter drill bit, SDS + – 1/2" G M	586171601
Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586171701
Extension drill bit, 250 mm, 1/2" G F – 1/2" G M	586172601
Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543077061
Vacuum extensions, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	543080832



CUTTING A WIDE VARIETY OF MATERIALS

POWER CUTTER OVERVIEW

We supply the largest range of power cutters on the market, with cutting depths up to 450 mm. Our power cutters are driven by whatever power source you prefer—battery, petrol, electric, hydraulic, or pneumatic—meaning you'll always find the right one for your project.

POWER CUTTER APPLICATIONS



ASPHALT CUTTING



PIPE CUTTING



PAVEMENT CUTTING



CREATE OPENINGS



FIRE RESCUE



RAIL

POWER CUTTER RANGE*

BATTERY POWER CUTTER
K 1 PACE



Power source
PACE Battery

Cutting depth, max
121 mm

PETROL POWER CUTTER
K 770 12"



Power source
Petrol

Cutting depth, max
100 mm

ELECTRIC POWER CUTTER
K 7000 Ring



Power source
PRIME

Cutting depth, max
450 mm

PETROL POWER CUTTER
K 970 Chain



Power source
Petrol

Cutting depth, max
450 mm

PETROL POWER CUTTER
K 760 CnB



Power source
Petrol

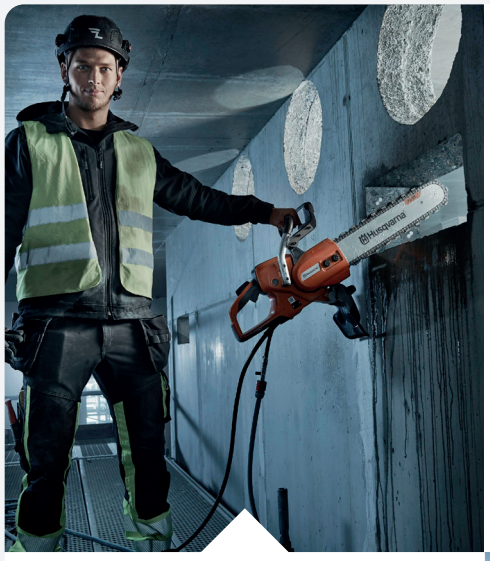
Cutting depth, max
400 mm

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



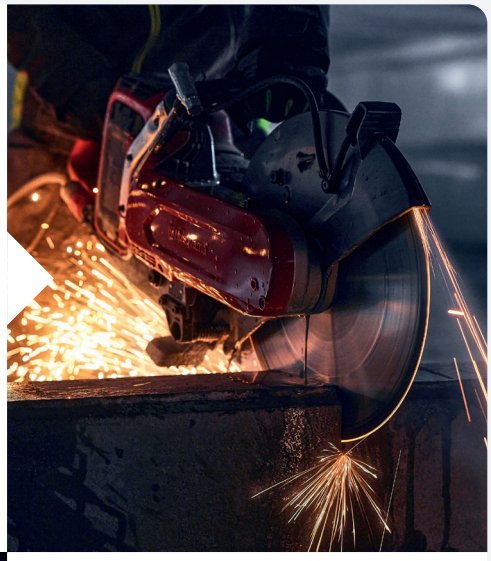
WORLD'S LARGEST RANGE OF POWER CUTTERS

Our power cutters are built with more than 65 years of field-proven expertise—and no matter how good our equipment and diamond tools are, we never stop improving. We strive to get better because we focus on you, the user—how you work now and how we can help improve it. That is why our machines continue to be perfectly balanced, easy to use, and lightweight. In addition, our outstanding reliability, power, and ergonomics mean you can stay focused on getting the job completed with great results every time. To put it simply, you can always expect more from Husqvarna.



FIND THE RIGHT POWER SOURCE

Our power cutters are driven by whatever power source you prefer—battery, gas, electric, hydraulic, or pneumatic—meaning you'll always find the right one for your project.



WIDE RANGE OF CUTTING DEPTHS

Our saws' cutting depths range from 100 mm up to 18 in 450 mm, so no matter your project we have a saw to help you get the job done.



65 YEARS OF INNOVATION

Throughout the past 65 years, we have developed many innovative features for our power cutters. These include DEX dust suppression, X-Torq® engine, Elgard™, low vibrations, X-Halt, magnesium blade guards, SmartGuard™, SmartTension™, and so much more. All to help our operators work more efficiently.

PETROL POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Power Cutters	K 770 12" 967808501	K 770 14" 967682101	K 770 OilGuard 12" 967808801	K 770 OilGuard 14" 967691101
Engine				
Output power	3.7 kW	3.7 kW	3.7 kW	3.7 kW
Output shaft power max	4.700 rpm	4.700 rpm	4.700 rpm	4.700 rpm
Max engine/motor	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1	1
Fuel volume	0.9 L	0.9 L	0.9 L	0.9 L
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Cutting Equipment				
Cutting depth, max	100 mm	125 mm	100 mm	125 mm
Blade diameter, max	300 mm	350 mm	300 mm	350 mm
Chain speed at max power	-	-	-	-
Sprocket type	-	-	-	-
Arbor diameter	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm
Blade thickness, max	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	80 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
Dimensions				
Length	605 mm	605 mm	605 mm	605 mm
Width	225 mm	225 mm	225 mm	225 mm
Height	391 mm	415 mm	391 mm	415 mm
Weight without blade	10 kg	10.1 kg	9,6 kg	10,1 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations left/front handle	2.1 m/s^2	2 m/s^2	2.1 m/s^2	2 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	2,3 m/s^2	2,3 m/s^2	2,3 m/s^2	2,3 m/s^2
Attachments				
Recommended dry vacuum	-	-		-
Recommended water supply	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	-	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	-	Yes (503266003)
Smartguard attachment	Yes	Yes	-	Standard

PETROL POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Power Cutters	K 770 Dry Cut 12" 967942001	K 770 SmartGuard 14" 970460002	K 770 SmartGuard 12" 970494801	K 770 VAC 12" 967860701
Engine				
Output power	3.7 kW	3.7 kW	3,7 kW	3,7 kW
Output shaft power max	4.700 rpm	47.00 rpm	4.700 rpm	2.600 rpm
Max engine/motor	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1	1
Fuel volume	0.9 L	30.4 oz (0.9 L)	0,9 l	0,9 l
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Cutting Equipment				
Cutting depth, max	122 mm	125 mm	100 mm	145 mm
Blade diameter, max	300 mm	350 mm	300 mm	400 mm
Chain speed at max power	-	-	-	
Sprocket type	-	-	-	
Arbor diameter	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm
Blade thickness, max	4 mm	5 mm	5 mm	0.5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	50 m/s	90 m/s	80 m/s	90 m/s
Coolant	Dry	Wet	Wet	Wet
Dimensions				
Length	734 mm	734 mm	735 mm	743 mm
Width	259 mm	259 mm	225 mm	241 mm
Height	397 mm	397 mm	429 mm	473 mm
Weight without blade	11.9 kg	11.9 kg	10,8 kg	14.2 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	117 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	101 dB(A)	101 dB(A)	-	104 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations left/front handle	3,3 m/s^2	2.1 m/s2	2,4 m/s^2	3.9 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	4,4 m/s^2	2 m/s2	2,1 m/s^2	4 m/s^2
Attachments				
Recommended dry vacuum	DE 120 H | DE 120 PACE			
Recommended water supply		WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP		
Water coupler		Yes (503266003)		
Smartguard attachment		Standard		

PETROL POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Power Cutters	K 970 SmartGuard 16" 970494901	K 970 SmartGuard 14" 970460102	K 970 14" 967348001	K 970 16" 967348101
Engine				
Output power	4.8 kW	4,8 kW	4.8 kW	4.8 kW
Output shaft power max	4.300 rpm	4.300 rpm	4.300 rpm	4.300 rpm
Max engine/motor	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1	1
Fuel volume	1 L	1 l	1 L	1 L
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Cutting Equipment				
Cutting depth, max	155 mm	125 mm	125 mm	155 mm
Blade diameter, max	400 mm	350 mm	350 mm	400 mm
Chain speed at max power	-	-	-	-
Sprocket type	-	-	-	-
Arbor diameter	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm
Blade thickness, max	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	0.5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	90 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
Dimensions				
Length	875 mm	818 mm	661 mm	688 mm
Width	221 mm	214 mm	214 mm	214 mm
Height	494 mm	454 mm	444 mm	481 mm
Weight without blade	12.8 kg	12 kg	11 kg	11.6 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations left/front handle	2.6 m/s^2	4,2 m/s^2	3.5 m/s^2	3.8 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	4.4 m/s^2	3,7 m/s^2	4 m/s^2	4.2 m/s^2
Attachments				
Recommended dry vacuum	-	-		-
Recommended water supply	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	-	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	-	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)
Smartguard attachment	Yes	-	Yes	Yes

PETROL POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number - Power Cutters	K 1270 16" 967978801	K 1270 14" 967978701	K 1270 SmartGuard 16" 970509301	K 760 CUT-N-BREAK 9" 967195701
Engine				
Output power	5.8 kW	5,8 kW	5,8 kW	3,7 kW
Output shaft power max	4.300 rpm	4.500 rpm	4.500 rpm	2.600 rpm
Max engine/motor	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm
Maximum power speed	8.400 rpm	8400 rpm	8.400 rpm	9.000 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1	1
Fuel volume	1.25 L	1,25 l	1,25 l	0,9 l
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Cutting Equipment				
Cutting depth, max	145 mm	118 mm	145 mm	145 mm
Blade diameter, max	400 mm	350 mm	400 mm	400 mm
Chain speed at max power	-	-	-	-
Sprocket type	-	-	-	-
Arbor diameter	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm
Blade thickness, max	0.5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	0.5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	90 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
Dimensions				
Length	743 mm	730 mm	908 mm	743 mm
Width	241 mm	243 mm	241 mm	241 mm
Height	473 mm	434 mm	496 mm	473 mm
Weight without blade	14.2 kg	13,3 kg	15,1 kg	14.2 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	117 dB(A)	117 dB(A)	117 dB(A)	117 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations left/front handle	3,9 m/s^2	6,9 m/s^2	4,7 m/s^2	1.9 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	4 m/s^2	6,3 m/s^2	4,8 m/s^2	2.8 m/s^2
Attachments				
Recommended dry vacuum				
Recommended water supply	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP			WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)			Yes (503266003)
Smartguard attachment	Yes			-

PETROL POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number - Power Cutters	**K 970 Ring 14"** 967272301	**K 970 Ring 17"** 970608201	**K 970 Chain 18"** 967660501
Engine			
Output power	4.8 kW	4.8 kW	4.8 kW
Output shaft power max	2.800 rpm	2.100 rpm	9.300 rpm
Max engine/motor	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm
Maximum power speed	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm
Cylinders	1	1	1
Fuel volume	1 L	1 L	1 L
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Cutting Equipment			
Cutting depth, max	270 mm	325 mm	450 mm
Blade diameter, max	370 mm	430 mm	450 mm
Chain speed at max power	-	-	29 m/s
Sprocket type	-	-	Rim 8
Arbor diameter	-	-	-
Blade thickness, max	5.6 mm	5.6 mm	5.7 mm
Peripheral speed, max	55 m/s	55 m/s	26 m/s
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet
Dimensions			
Length	784.6 mm	814 mm	456 mm
Width	224.2 mm	224 mm	294 mm
Height	431 mm	495 mm	380 mm
Weight without blade	13.8 kg	14 kg	9.6 kg
Sound & Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operator's ear	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Vibrations left/front handle	2.7 m/s^2	3.5 m/s2	3.6 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	3.4 m/s^2	3.4 m/s2	3.6 m/s^2
Attachments			
Recommended dry vacuum	-		-
Recommended water supply	-		
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)
Smartguard attachment	-		

BATTERY POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page








Product Specification Part Number - Battery Power Cutters	**K1 PACE 12"** 970445801	**K1 PACE 14"** 970519201	**K 540i** 970664001	**K 535i** 967795901
Motor				
Voltage			36 V	
Output shaft power max	3.800 rpm	3.400 rpm	5.500 rpm	5.940 rpm
Power source	PACE Battery	PACE Battery	Bli-X Battery	BLi
Cutting Equipment				
Cutting depth, max	121 mm	145 mm	100 mm	76 mm
Blade diameter, max	314 mm	361 mm	267 mm	230 mm
Arbor diameter	20 mm	20 mm	25.4 mm	22,23 mm
Blade thickness, max	1,8 mm	1,8 mm	3 mm	3 mm
Peripheral speed, max	59 m/s	59 m/s	77 m/s	70 m/s
Coolant	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry
Dimensions				
Length	648 mm	648 mm	558 mm	560 mm
Width	233 mm	233 mm	200 mm	220 mm
Height	400 mm	423 mm	330 mm	310 mm
Weight without blade or battery	7.2 kg	7,4 kg	4.17 kg	3.5 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	-	-	112.7 dB(A)	
Sound pressure level at operators ear	102 dB(A)	102 dB(A)	101.5 dB(A)	100.5 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations left/front handle	2 m/s^2	2,2 m/s^2	3.7 m/s^2	2,1 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	1,1 m/s^2	1,2 m/s^2	2.4 m/s^2	2,5 m/s^2
Attachments				
Recommended dry vacuum			DE 110 H | DE 110iH	
Vac attachment			Yes (529577902)	
Recommended water supply			WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	
Water coupler			Yes (503266003)	
Kits				
Kit inc Bli 200 and QC 330			No	

ELECTRIC POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page









Product Specification Part Number - Electric Power Cutters	**K 4000 WET** 967079801	**K 4000 Cut-N-Break** 967079701	**K 7000 16"** 970744501	**K 7000 SmartGuard 16"** 970509201
Engine				
Rated input power	2,7 kW	3,6 hp (2,7 kW)	3/5.5 kW	3/5,5 kW
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Voltage	220-240 V	220-240 V	220-240/200-480 V	220-240 V
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1ph & 3 ph	1ph & 3 ph
Output power			5.5 kW	5.5 kW
Output shaft power max	3600 rpm	4200 rpm	NA	4300 rpm
Power source	Corded	Corded	PRIME	Corded
Cutting Equipment				
Cutting depth, max	125 mm	400 mm	155 mm	155 mm
Blade diameter, max	350 mm	230 mm	400 mm	400 mm
Chain speed at max power	-	-	-	-
Sprocket type	-	-	-	-
Arbor diameter	25.4 mm		25.4 mm	25.4/20 mm
Blade thickness, max	5.6 mm	2.5 mm	5 mm	5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	100 m/s	60 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s
Coolant	Wet/Dry	Wet/Dry	Wet	Wet
Dimensions				
Length	631 mm	867 mm	681 mm	796 mm
Width	221 mm	226 mm	187 mm	212 mm
Height	313 mm	325 mm	476 mm	511 mm
Weight without blade or battery	7.6 kg	8.4 kg	9.8 kg	10,8 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	105 dB(A)	109 dB(A)	111 dB(A)	111 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operators ear	95 dB(A)	95 dB(A)	93 dB(A)	93 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations left/front handle	3,5 m/s²	3,2 m/s²	1.8 m/s²	1.8 m/s²
Vibrations right/rear handle	3,5 m/s²	3,4 m/s²	1.8 m/s²	1.8 m/s²
Attachments				
Recommended dry vacuum				
Recommended water supply				
Water coupler				
Smartguard attachment			Yes	
Power Packs				
PP 70 (967828303)			Yes	
PP 8 (970537402)			Yes	Yes

ELECTRIC POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page









Product Specification Part Number - Electric Power Cutters	**K 7000 Chain** 970756201	**K 7000 Flush Cut** 970812901	**K 7000 Ring 14"** 970756301	**K 7000 Ring 17"** 970756401
Engine				
Rated input power	3/5.5 kW	3/5.5 kW	3/5.5 kW	3/5.5 kW
Frequency	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50-60 Hz
Voltage	220-240/200-480 V	220-240/200-480 V	220-240/200-480 V	220-240/200-480 V
Phases	1 & 3 ph	1 & 3 ph	1 & 3 ph	1 & 3 ph
Output power	5.5 kW	5.5 kW	5.5 kW	5.5 kW
Output shaft power max	8.800 rpm	8.800 rpm	2.000 rpm	2.000 rpm
Power source	PRIME	PRIME	PRIME	PRIME
Cutting Equipment				
Cutting depth, max	450 mm	450 mm	10.6 in (270 mm)	325 mm
Blade diameter, max	450 mm	450 mm	14 in (370 mm)	425 mm
Chain speed at max power	26 m/s	26 m/s	-	-
Sprocket type	Rim 8	Rim 8	-	-
Arbor diameter	-		-	-
Blade thickness, max	-		5 mm	5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	26 m/s	26 m/s	55 m/s	55 m/s
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
Dimensions				
Length	443 mm	443 mm	731 mm	796 mm
Width	231 mm	231 mm	219 mm	223 mm
Height	378 mm	378 mm	438 mm	472 mm
Weight without blade or battery	9.1 kg	9.5 kg	13.1 kg	2.4 kg
Sound & Noise				
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	112 dB(A)	112 dB(A)	111 dB(A)	111 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operators ear	99 dB(A)	99 dB(A)	99 dB(A)	99 dB(A)
Vibrations				
Vibrations left/front handle	2.7 m/s2	2.7 m/s2	2.7 m/s2	2.4 m/s2
Vibrations right/rear handle	2.1 m/s2	2.1 m/s2	1.9 m/s2	1.5 m/s2
Attachments				
Recommended dry vacuum				
Recommended water supply				
Water coupler				
Smartguard attachment				
Power Packs				
PP 70 (967828303)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PP 8 (970537402)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

HYDRAULIC POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number - Hydraulic Power Cutters	**K 2500 16"** 968365401	**K 3600 MK II 14"** 968424101
Engine		
Output power	5.2 kW	4.3 kW
Output shaft power max	4.300 rpm	3.000 rpm
Power source	Hydraulic	Hydraulic
Cutting Equipment		
Cutting depth, max	145 mm	270 mm
Blade diameter, max	400 mm	370 mm
Arbor diameter	25.4 mm	-
Blade thickness, max	5 mm	5.6 mm
Peripheral speed, max	100 m/s	55 m/s
Coolant	Wet	Wet
Air requirement	-	-
Hydraulics		
Hydraulic oil flow	40 L/min	40 L/min
Hydraulic pressure, max	150 bar	150 bar
Dimensions		
Length	727 mm	727 mm
Width	260 mm	175 mm
Height	462 mm	410 mm
Weight without blade or battery	8.3 kg	8.3 kg
Sound & Noise		
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	107 dB(A)	111 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operators ear	85 dB(A)	99 dB(A)
Vibrations		
Vibrations left/front handle	7.5 m/s^2	4.3 m/s2
Vibrations right/rear handle	5.2 m/s^2	6 m/s2
Attachments		
Recommended dry vacuum		
Recommended water supply	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	
Water coupler		
Power Packs		
PP 325 E (965156406)	Yes	Yes
PP 518 (967153602)	Yes	Yes

PNEUMATIC POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number - Pneumatic Power Cutters	**K 40 14"** 968372401
Engine	
Output power	3.2 kW
Output shaft power max	5.400 rpm
Power source	Air
Cutting Equipment	
Cutting depth, max	125 mm
Blade diameter, max	350 mm
Arbor diameter	25.4 mm
Blade thickness, max	5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	100 m/s
Coolant	Wet
Air requirement	5.96 m^3/h
Hydraulics	
Hydraulic oil flow	-
Hydraulic pressure, max	-
Dimensions	
Length	685 mm
Width	235 mm
Height	420 mm
Weight without blade or battery	9.9 kg
Sound & Noise	
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	107 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operators ear	92 dB(A)
Vibrations	
Vibrations left/front handle	9.5 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	5.2 m/s^2
Attachments	
Recommended dry vacuum	
Recommended water supply	
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)
Power Packs	
PP 325 E (965156406)	No
PP 518 (967153602)	No

RESCUE POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number - Rescue Power Cutters	**K 770 RESCUE 12"** 967809101	**K 970 Rescue 14"** 967635601	**K1 PACE Rescue 12""**970519301
Engine			
Voltage	-		94 V
Output power	3.7 kW	4.8 kW	
Output shaft power max	4.700 rpm	4.300 rpm	3.400 rpm
Max engine/motor	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	
Maximumn power speed	9.000 rpm	9.000 rpm	
Cylinders	1	1	
Fuel volume	0.9 L	1 L	
Number of strokes	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	PACE Battery
Cutting Equipment			
Cutting depth, max	100 mm	125 mm	145 mm
Blade diameter, max	300 mm	350 mm	361 mm
Arbor diameter	20 mm	25.4 mm	25.4/20 mm
Blade thickness, max	5 mm	5 m	1.8 mm
Peripheral speed, max	80 m/s	90 m/s	59 m/s
Coolant	Wet	Wet	Wet/Dry
Dimensions			
Length	618 mm	695 mm	663 mm
Width	221 mm	214 mm	233 mm
Height	391 mm	444 mm	423 mm
Weight without blade or battery	9.97 kg	11 kg	7.9 kg
Sound & Noise			
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	115 dB(A)	115 dB(A)	113 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operators ear	101 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	101.9 dB(A)
Vibrations			
Vibrations left/front handle	2.1 m/s2	3.8 m/s^2	2.2 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	2.3 m/s2	4.2 m/s^2	1.2 m/s^2
Attachments			
Recommended dry vacuum			DE 120 H | DE 120 PACE
Vac attachment			
Recommended water supply	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP	WT 15i | WT2GO | WT 10MP
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)	Yes (503266003)

RAIL POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number - Rail Power Cutters	**K1 PACE Rail 14"** 970621501	**K 1270 Rail 14" RA10** 967981901	**K 1270 Rail 14" RA10S** 967982101	**K 1270 Rail 16" RA10** 967982301	**K 1270 Rail 16" RA10S** 967982401
Engine					
Voltage	94 V				
Output power	-	5,8 kW	5,8 kW	5,8 kW	5,8 kW
Output shaft power max	3400 rpm	4.700 rpm	4.700 rpm	4.700 rpm	4.700 rpm
Max engine/motor	-	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm	9.300 rpm
Maximumn power speed	-	8.400 rpm	8.400 rpm	8.400 rpm	8.400 rpm
Cylinders	-	1	1	1	1
Fuel volume	-	1,25 l	1,25 l	1,25 l	1,25 l
Number of strokes	-	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine	2-stroke engine
Power source	PACE Battery	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Cutting Equipment					
Cutting depth, max	133 mm	118 mm	118 mm	145 mm	145 mm
Blade diameter, max	356 mm	350 mm	350 mm	400 mm	400 mm
Arbor diameter	25,4 mm	25,4 mm	25,4 mm	25,4 mm	25,4 mm
Blade thickness, max	4 mm	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm
Peripheral speed, max	59 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s	90 m/s
Coolant	Wet/Dry	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet
Rail type	-	Vignole rails	Grooved rails	Vignole rails	Grooved rails
Clamp switch	-	No	No	No	No
Dimensions					
Length	656 mm	742 mm	742 mm	771 mm	771 mm
Width	233 mm	241 mm	241 mm	241 mm	241 mm
Height	423 mm	439 mm	439 mm	476 mm	476 mm
Weight without blade or battery	8.6 kg	15,3 kg	15,3 kg	16 kg	16 kg
Sound & Noise					
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA)	112 dB(A)	117 dB(A)	117 dB(A)	117 dB(A)	117 dB(A)
Sound pressure level at operators ear	101 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)	104 dB(A)
Vibrations					
Vibrations left/front handle	2.8 m/s^2	3,4 m/s^2	3,4 m/s^2	4,4 m/s^2	4,4 m/s^2
Vibrations right/rear handle	1.7 m/s^2	3,5 m/s^2	3,5 m/s^2	3,9 m/s^2	3,9 m/s^2
Attachments					
Water coupler	Yes (503266003)	-			

POWER PACKS FOR ELECTRIC POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page











Product Specification Part Number - Power Pack/Generator	**PP 70** 967828303	**PP 70** 967828305	**PP 8** 970537401	**P16kVA** 967836201	**PP 492** 970455901	**PP 492** 970455902
Engine						
Engine manufactor	-			Honda		
Engine model	-			GX 690		
Output power	6.5 kW	6.5 kW		16.5 kW	20 kW	20 kW
Output power(1-phase/3-phase)			3,5 kW/6,6 kW			
Rated current (1-phase)	15 A	15 A	16 A	18 A	-	-
Rated current (3-phase)	20 A	16 A	10 A	17 A	32 A	32 A
Voltage (1-phase)	120 V	120 V	226-240 V	120 V	380 V	380 V
Voltage (3-phase)	480 V	480 V	200-480 V	480 V	480 V	480 V
Frequency	60 Hz	50-60 Hz	50/60 Hz	60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Cooling	-		Water	Air		
Fuel tank	-			34.8 L		
Runtime	-			10 hours		
Starting system	-			Electric / Key		
Displacement	-			688 cc		
Concept	-			PRIME		
Power source	-		Corded	Petrol		
Generator				20A 125V GFCI UG Receptable, L 16-30R 30A 3-phase 480V Receptable		
Other						
Pins			4		5	4
Control type			Remote control			
Water flow, min			3.5 L/min			
Water pressure, max			7 bar			
Water temp at min flow, max			26 C			
Sound & Noise						
Noise level, no load				72 dB		
Noise level, load				76 dB		
Noise level, max load				78 dB		
Dimensions						
Product length	570 mm	570 mm	570 mm	787,4 mm	680 mm	680 mm
Product width	183 mm	183 mm	183 mm	533,4 mm	205 mm	205 mm
Product height	409 mm	410 mm	410 mm	914,4 mm	422 mm	422 mm
Weight	18 kg	18 kg	18.4 kg	156 kg	25,8 kg	25,8 kg

POWER PACKS FOR ELECTRIC POWER CUTTERS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page









Product Specification Part Number - Power Pack/Generators	**PP 325 E** 970449701	**PP 325 E** 965156402	**PP 325 E** 965156404	**PP 518** 967153602
Engine				
Engine manufactor	-			
Engine model	-			
Output power	9.3 kW	9.3 kW	9.3 kW	Briggs & Stratton
Rated current	16 A	16 A	16 A	Gas twin cylinder OHV
Voltage	480 V	400 V	400 V	10.4 kW
Frequency	60 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	-
Cooling	Water			-
Fuel tank	-			11.4 L
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Petrol
Hydraulics				
Hydraulic connections	Flat faced couplers			Flat faced couplers
Hydraulc oil flow	33.3 L/min	40 l/min	40 l/min	37.9 L/min
Hydraulc oil capacity	12 L	12 l	12 l	15 L
Hdyraulic pressure, max	140 bar	140 bar	140 bar	110 bar
Hose set, 2 included	25 mm x 7.9 m			25 mm x 7.6 m
Other				
Pins		5	4	
Dimensions				
Product length	780 mm	780 mm	780 mm	860 mm
Product width	574 mm	575 mm	575 mm	550 mm
Product height	1040 mm	1040 mm	1040 mm	740 mm
Weight	95 kg	95 kg	95 kg	127 kg

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 770	K 970	K 1270
Accessories				
Dust bag, reusable K 770 Drycut	597191001	•		
Dust bag, one time use - 5 pack K 770 Drycut	597202301	•		
KV 7 two-wheel cart with water tank, K 770	587768401	•		
KV 9/12 two-wheel cart with water tank, K 970, K 1270	599609801		•	•
SmartGuard conversion kit, 12" K 770	529848401	•		
SmartGuard conversion kit, 14" K 770	598937802	•		
SmartGuard conversion kit, 14" K 970	598938102		•	
SmartGuard conversion kit, 16" K 970	529848501		•	
SmartGuard conversion kit, 16" K 1270	529848601			•
Transport bo•, K 770, K 970, K 1270	506310802	•	•	•
Water hose, 30'	531031529	•	•	•
Water tank, WT 15i tank only	599582304	•	•	•
Water tank, WT 15i tank, battery, and charger	599582410	•	•	•
WT2GO	598742401	•	•	•
Water tank, WT 10 MP	536089802	•	•	•
Wheel Kit	589334302	•	•	•
Spare Parts				
Arbor bushing, replaceable 7/8"	506379622	•	•	•
Arbor bushing, reversible 20mm/1"	578398201	•	•	•
Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K 770	544908406	•		
Belt (Poly-V) 14", K 970	544908403		•	
Belt (Poly-V) 16", K 970	544908404		•	
Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K 1270	544976301			•
Belt (4PK 870) 14", K 970 II	544976304		•	
Belt (4PK 907) 16", K 970 II	544976305		•	
Complete starter assembly, K 770 & K 760 CnB	584886805	•		
Complete starter assembly, K 970	574507315		•	
Coupler, water hose	503266003	•	•	•
Filter, air K 970, K1270/K 1260	510244103		•	•
Filter, air with spill (cage) K 770	574362302	•		
Filter, fuel, with weight	598836601	•	•	•
Filter, metal cutting air K 970, K1270, K 1270 Rail	510244105		•	•
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255906	•	•	•
Hose kit, magnesium guard	581721504	•		
Starter cord	506335615	•	•	•
Starter cord, bulk reel (165')	506335650	•	•	•
Starter assembly, complete K1270/K 1260/K 1250	506275513			•
Spark plug	503235109	•	•	•
Wet kit, magnesium guard	581476220	•		
Wrench, combination (Tor•)	506382601	•	•	•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 760 Cut-N-Break	K 970 Ring	K 970 Chain
Accessories				
Chain conversion kit, K 970 Chain II to 2021 bar	588679701			•
Cut-n-Break tool	544178003	•		
Pipe Clamp	593351001		•	•
Pipe clamp adapter for Ring	590708803		•	
Pipe clamp adapter for Chain	593368701			•
Pro45 Kit, K 970 Chain use with 12" & 16" bar	588679701			•
Rim sprocket 3/8 pitch	506334201			•
Rim sprocket .404 pitch	590431001			•
Transport box, K 970/K 3600/K 7000 Ring 14"	587126701		•	
Transport box, K 970/K 7000 Ring 17"	546270501		•	
Transport box, K 970 Chain	575465101			•
Water hose, 30'	531031529	•	•	•
Water tank, WT 15i tank only	599582304	•		
Water tank, WT 15i tank, battery, and charger	599582410	•		
WT2GO	598742401	•		
Water tank, WT 10 MP	536089802	•		
Spare Parts				
Belt, K 760 CnB	506372702	•		
Belt (Poly-V)	544908401		•	
Blade bolt kit	501008808	•		
Complete starter assembly, K 770 & K 760 CnB	584886805	•		
Complete starter assembly, K 970	574507315		•	•
Coupler, water hose	503266003	•	•	•
Drive disc (blade)	506178305		•	
Filter, air with spill (cage) K 770	574362302	•		
Filter, fuel, with weight	598836601	•	•	•
Filter, polyester air (K 970 Chain & Ring)	510244106		•	•
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255906	•	•	•
Hose kit/valve handle	505095501		•	
Knob with seal	506382202		•	
Nose bearing cage kit	504142501	•		
Nose bearing tool	544178101	•		
Roller, guide	506352007		•	
Roller, support	506352104		•	
Spark plug	503235109	•	•	•
Starter cord	506335615	•	•	•
Starter cord, bulk reel (165')	506335650	•	•	•
Wrench, combination (Torx)	506382601	•	•	•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 535i	K 540i	K 1 PACE	WT 15i	WL 8i	WL 24 PACE
Batteries and Chargers							
Battery, 40-B140X, 4Ah, 144Wh	970717501				•	•	
Battery, 40-B220X, 6Ah, 216Wh	970717601	•			•	•	
Battery, 40-B330X, 9Ah, 324Wh	970717701	•	•		•	•	
Battery, 100-B380X	970494101			•			
Battery, 100-B750X	970494201			•			
Battery ONLY, transport box BLi	529475101	•					
Battery ONLY, transport box PACE	531215402			•			•
Battery power kit pro, B380X	970699301			•			•
Battery power kit pro, B750X	970699501			•			•
Battery power kit, B380X	970494201			•			•
Battery power kit, B750X	970712201			•			•
Charger, C900X	970495001			•			•
Charger, C1800X	970495101			•			•
Charger, 40-C80	970592803	•	•		•	•	
Charger, 40-C500X EU	970810401	•	•		•	•	
Charger, 40-C750X EU	970810501	•	•		•	•	
Charger, 40-C1000X4	970763401	•	•		•	•	
Accessories							
Transport box, K 535i and K 540i	546657301	•	•				
Vac attachment, K535i	594077801	•					
Vac attachment, K1 and K540i	529577902		•	•			
Wheel Kit	589334302			•			

Product Specification		K 4000 Wet	K 4000 Cut-N-Break
Accessories			
Cut-n-Break tool	544178003		•
Transport box, K 4000	505399523	•	
Vac attachment, K 4000 Vac	523095001	•	
Water tank, WT 15i tank only	599582304	•	•
Water tank, WT 15i tank, battery, and charger	599582410	•	•
WT2GO	598742401	•	•
Water tank, WT 10 MP	536089802	•	•
Spare Parts			
Belt, K 4000 Cut-N-Break	506372720		•
Blade bolt kit	501008808		•
Brush, carbon	589911202	•	
Brush, pop-up kit (2 brushes)	581086804	•	
Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	594005603	•	•
Cord protection at handle	575811001	•	•
Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	577010107	•	
Spray guard	577935301	•	•
Trigger switch	531031883		•
Wrench, combination	501691702	•	•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 7000	K 7000 Ring	K 7000 Chain
Accessories				
12" bar Pro45 .444 pitch	587781401			•
14" bar	506346202			•
18" Elite-Cut bar	591152860			•
Transport box, K 970/K 3600/K 7000 Ring 14"	587126701		•	
Transport box, K 970/K 7000 Ring 17"	546270501		•	
Pipe Clamp	593351001		•	•
Pipe clamp adapter for Ring	590708802		•	
Pipe clamp adapter for Chain	593368702			•
Rim sprocket .404 pitch	590431001			•
SmartGuard conversion kit, 16" K 7000	529848701	•		
WA 20 wall kit (two 1-meter rails and carriage)	596206001		•	
WA 20 extra rail	506338703		•	
WA 20 carriage mount adapter	590708801		•	
Wheel Kit	589334302	•		
Spare Parts				
8T .404 Rim Sprocket	590431001			•
Belt	544908405		•	
Belt	544976306	•		
Knob with seal	506382202		•	
Roller, guide	506352007		•	
Roller, support	506352104		•	

Product Specification		K 3600 MK II	K 2500
Accessories			
Transport box, K 970/K 3600/K 7000 RING 14"	587126701	•	
WA 20 wall kit (two 1-meter rails and carriage)	596206001	•	•
WA 20 extra rail	506338703	•	•
WA 20 carriage mount adapter	506323301	•	
WA 20 carriage mount adapter	506323501		•
Water hose, 30'	531031529	•	•
Spare Parts			
Drive disc (blade)	506178305		•
Knob with seal	506382202		•
Roller, guide	506352007	•	
Roller, support	506352104	•	

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		K 770 Rescue	K 970 Rescue	K 1 PACE Rescue	WT 15i	WL 8i	WL 24 PACE
Batteries and Chargers							
Battery, 100-B380X	970494101			•			•
Battery, 100-B750X	970494201			•		•	•
Battery ONLY, transport box PACE	531215402			•			•
Battery power kit pro, B380X	970699301			•			•
Battery power kit pro, B750X	970699501			•			•
Battery power kit, B380X	970712101			•			•
Battery power kit, B750X	970712201			•			•
Charger, C900X	970495001			•		•	•
Charger, C1800X	970495101			•		•	•
Accessories							
Transport box, K 770, K 970, K 1270	506310802	•	•				
Transport box, K 1270II Rail	575465302				•		
Transport box, K 1 Rail	546059801					•	
RA 10 - Rail Arm	546376302				•		
RA 10 S (Wide Rail) - Rail Arm	546376502				•		
RA 11 - Rail Arm	584224502					•	
Vac attachment, K1 and K540i	529577902			•			
Wheel Kit	589334302	•	•	•			
Spare Parts							
Belt Rail (Poly-V) 16" K 1270 R	544976302				•		
Filter, metal cutting air K 970, K1270, K 1270 Rail	510244105				•		
Starter grip, rescue	506297502	•					
Strap bracket, rear handle K 760	588731403	•					
Strap bracket rear handle, K 970	588731402		•				
Shoulder strap	586456001	•	•				

Product Specification	
Husqvarna KV 9 /12 and KV 7.	
KV 9 / 12, water tank 13.3 litres	599609801
KV 7, water tank 13.3 litres	587768401
Husqvarna WT2G0	
WT2G0, water tank	598742401
Husqvarna WT 15i	
WT 15 i	599582302
WT 15i Kit (includes BLi 100 and QC 80)	599582409
Husqvarna WT 10MP Pressurised water tank.	
WT 10MP, pressurised water tank with hose	536089801
4-metre water hose	537617601
Cut-n-Break tool	
Cut-n-Break tool	544178003
Vac attachment	
K 3000 / K 4000 Vac attachment	523095001
K 535i Vac attachment	594077801
K 1 PACE Vac attachment	529577901

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification	
Wall cutting attachment	
WA 20, two 1-metre rails and carriage	596206001
Extra rail	506338703
Adapter K 2500	506323501
Adapter K 3600 Ring	506323301
Adapter K 6500/ K 7000 Ring	590708801
Pipe clamp	
Pipe clamp	593351001
Adaptor for K 6500/ K 7000 Chain	593368702
Adaptor for K 6500/ K 7000 RIng	590708802
Adaptor for K 970 Chain	593368701
Adaptor for K 970 Ring	590708803
Wheel kit	
Wheel kit	589334302
Rail cutting attachment	
RA 10	546376302
RA 10 S	546376502
SmartGuard™ kit	
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 770 12"	529848401
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 770 14"	598937802
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 970 14"	598938102
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ Kit K 970 16"	529848501
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 1270 16"	529848601
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 7000 16"	529848701
Transport boxes	
K 970, K 6500	506310802
K 1270	575465301
K 970 Ring, K 3600 MK II, K 6500 Ring	584835001
K 970 Chain	575465101
K 1270 Rail	575465301
K 770	505460201
K 535i	599450501
Fuel can with non-spill filler	
Fuel can with non-spill filler	505698001
Two-stroke oil	
Husqvarna Two-stroke oil, HP, 1 litre	587808510
Husqvarna Two-stroke oil, HP, 1 litre dosage bottle	587808511
Oilguard oil, 1 litre dosage bottle	544976501
Oilguard oil, 0.1 litre	544976502
Service kit	
K 770 (6-pack)	599156501
K 760 Cut-n-Break tool (6-pack)	599156502
K 1270 14" and 16 " (4-pack)	599156503
K 970 14" (4-pack)	599156504
K 970 16" (4-pack)	599156505

POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

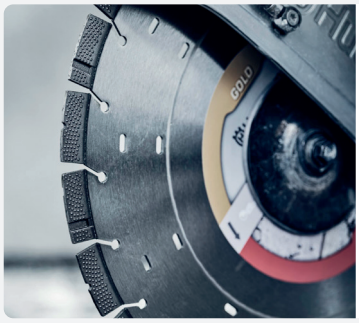
Elite
Vari
Tacti



DIAMOND BLADES	S35	S45	S65	S85	S25	S35	S45	
Segment								
Material								
Marble	••				•••	••		
Refractory brick	••				•••	••		
Granite	•••	••				•••	•	
Heavy reinforced concrete	•••	••				•••	••	
Hard concrete	•••	••	•		•••	•••	••	
Paver	•••	•••	••			•••	•••	
Reinforced concrete	••	•••	••			••	•••	
Medium-Hard concrete	••	•••	••			••	•••	
Concrete roof tile	••	•••	••			••	•••	
Concrete pipe	••	•••	••			••	•••	
Block	•	•••	••			•	•••	
Brick	•	••	•••			•	••	
Soft concrete	•	••	•••	•		•	••	
Clay pipes		••	•••				••	
Roof tiles (clay)		••	•••				••	
Abrasive construction materials		••	•••	••			••	
Sandstone		••	•••					
Limestone		••	•••					
Asphalt			••	•••				
Green concrete				••				
Iron								
Steel								
PVC								
Recommended equipment				K 770, K 970, K 1270, K 4000, K 40				

A BLADE FOR EVERY APPLICATION

Our high-speed diamond blades are developed for use with all types of power cutters. Typical applications include sawing reinforced concrete, building blocks, concrete pipes and slabs, asphalt and curbs.



The Exo-Grit segment design featured on the Elite-Cut series increases the diamond blade's cutting speed and service life by reducing the segment's side friction and improving slurry evacuation.



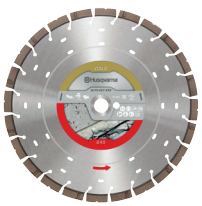
Our diamond blades developed for use with battery power cutters are designed to effectively work with the the machine's RPMs, ensuring you get the most efficient cut.



	S50	S65	S85	FR3	S35	S50	S50+	S65	S85
	•				•••	•	•		
	•				•••	•	•		
	••	•			•••	••	••	•	
	•••	••			•••	•••	•••	••	
	•••	••		•	••	•••	•••	••	
	•••	••		•	••	•••	•••	••	
	•••	••			••	•••	•••	••	
	•••	••			••	•••	•••	••	
	•••	••		•	•	•••	•••	••	
	•••	•••		•	•	•••	•••	•••	
	•••	•••	•		•	•••	•••	•••	
	•••	•••				•••	•••	•••	
	•••	•••		•		•••	•••	•••	
	••	•••	••	•		••	••	•••	••
		•••						•••	
		•••						•••	
		••	•••					••	•••
			••						••
				•••					
				•••					
				•••					
					K 770, K 970, K 1270, K 4000, K 40				

POWER CUTTER BLADE

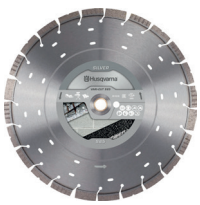
ELITE-CUT S45



Size
300 - 400 mm

POWER CUTTER BLADE

VARI-CUT S65



Size
300 - 400 mm

POWER CUTTER BLADE

TACTI-CUT S50



Size
300 - 350 mm

POWER CUTTER BLADE

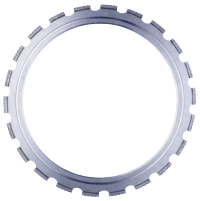
TACTI-CUT S85



Size
300 - 400 mm

POWER CUTTER BLADE

VARI-RING R20



Size
370 - 430 mm

POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

ELITE-CUT	S35 EXO-GRIT		S45 EXO-GRIT		S65 EXO-GRIT		S85
Diameter (mm)	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm
300	599494610		599494710	599494711	599494810	599494811	536503610
350	599494620	599494621	599494720		599494820	599494821	536503620
400	599494630		599494730		599494830		536503630

VARI-CUT	S25	S35	S45	S50		S65	S85
Diameter (mm)	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 25.4/20 mm
300	535314010	534972010	534972110	534972410	534972411	534972510	579817710
350	535314020	535972020	534972120	534972420	534972421	534972520	579817720
400	535314030	536972030	537972130	534972430		534972530	579817730

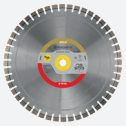
TACTI-CUT	S35	S50		S50 PLUS		S65	S85
Diameter (mm)	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm	Arbor 25,4/20 mm
300	579815710	579816410	579816411	579815610	579815611	579816510	579816610
350	579815720	579816420		579815620	579815622	579816520	579816620
400				579815630		579816530	579816630

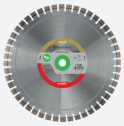
ABRASIVE DISCS	VARI-DISC STONE		VARI-DISC STEEL			VARI-DISC RAIL	ELITE DISC RAIL
Diameter (mm)	Arbor 25,4 mm	Arbor 22,23 mm	Arbor 20 mm	Arbor 22,23 mm	Arbor 25,4 mm	Arbor 25,4 mm	Arbor 25,4 mm
250					546292101		
300		504000102	504000401	504000402	504000403		
350	504000203	504000202	504000501	504000502	504000503	504000803	529750701
400	504000303		504000701		504000703	504001003	529750702

POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

Elite
Vari
Tacti





DIAMOND BLADES	ELITE-CUT S1610	ELITE-CUT S1620
Segment		
Material		
Stone	●●●	
Concrete, hard	●●●	●
Concrete, medium	●●	●●●
Concrete, soft	●	●●●
Building brick		●●
Abrasive building block		●
Recommended equipment	K 7000, K 6500, K 2500	

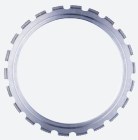
ELITE-CUT S1610 Arbor: 25,4 mm		SEGMENT WIDTH	HOLE PATTERN
Diameter (mm)			
415	548358801	2,8 mm	
415	548358802	2,8 mm	PL70050
Pre-cut			
415	548358803	4,2 mm	
415	548358804	6,0 mm	

ELITE-CUT S1620 Arbor: 25,4 mm		SEGMENT WIDTH	HOLE PATTERN
Diameter (mm)			
415	548358901	2,8 mm	
415	548358902	2,8 mm	PL70050
Pre-cut			
415	548358903	4,2 mm	

POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

Elite
Vari
Tacti






RING BLADES	R10	R20	R45	R20	R45	R70	PRE-CUT	FR3	EL10 CNB	EL35 CNB	EL70 CNB
Segment											
Material											
Stone	•••	••	•	••	••		••	•	•••	•	
Concrete, hard	•••	••	••	•••	•••		••	•	•••	••	
Concrete, medium	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		•••	•	•	•••	
Concrete, soft	••	••	•••	••	••	•	••	•		•••	•
Building brick	•	•	•	•	•	•••	••	•		•	•••
Abrasive building block						•••	••	•		•	•••
Iron								•••			
Ductile iron								•••			
Recommended Equipment	K 970 Ring, K 7000/K 6500 Ring, K 3600 MK II								K 4000 Cut-n-Break, K 760 Cut-n-Break		

RING BLADES	RING R10	RING R20	RING R45	RING PRE CUT	RING R20	RING R45	RING R70	RING FR3
Diameter (mm)								
370	583802301	587024201	587024301	583802302	574836301	574836302	574836303	574478702
430	593727701	593727901		593727702	596807901			593727601






CHAINS	ELITE-CHAIN C20	ELITE-CHAIN C45	ELITE-CHAIN C70	VARI-CHAIN C45
Segment				
Material				
Stone	•••	•		
Concrete, hard	•••	••		•
Concrete, medium	••	•••	••	•••
Concrete, soft	••	•••	•••	••
Building brick	•	••	•••	••
Abrasive building block		•		•
Recommended Equipment	K 7000/K 6500 Chain, K 970 Chain			

CHAINS	ELITE-CHAIN C20	ELIE-CHAIN C45	ELITE-CHAIN C70	VARI-CHAIN C45
Cutting depth (mm)				
450	548587001	548587201	548587101	548587201
Guidebar 18" Cutting depth			587781402	

POWER CUTTER DIAMOND TOOLING

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.



RESCUE BLADES	VARI-CUT FR3
Segment	
Material	
Cured concrete	•
Reinforced concrete	•
Brick	•
Roof tile	•
Abrasive	•
Asphalt	•
Iron	•••
Ductile iron	•••
Recommended Equipment	K 970 Rescue, K 770 Rescue

VARI-CUT FR3	
Diameter (mm)	
230	574853801
250	546192001
300	574853901
350	574854001
400	574854101

ELITE-CUT S35 S BAT			
Diameter (mm)		Arbor (mm)	Recommended equipment
230	596826601	22,23	K535i
250	536588501	25,4	K540i

TACTI-CUT S35 S BAT			
Diameter (mm)		Arbor (mm)	Recommended equipment
230	596520301	22,23	K535i
250	536588402	25,4	K540i

TACTI-CUT S35 S PACE			
Diameter (mm)		Arbor (mm)	Recommended equipment
300	598714901	25,4	K1 PACE
350	529663901	25,4	K1 PACE



CUTTING OF HIGHLY ABRASIVE BRICKS AND BLOCKS AND PRECISE CUTTING OF CERAMIC TILES

MASONRY SAWS AND TILE SAWS OVERVIEW

Husqvarna offers four models of masonry saws with 15 unique variations optimised for cutting bricks and blocks, as well as two models of tile saws optimised for cutting all types of tile. Our masonry saws are available in gas or electric options; tile saws are only electric.

MASONRY SAWS AND TILE SAWS APPLICATIONS



LANDSCAPING



FLOOR TILE



WALL TILE

MASONRY SAWS AND TILE SAWS RANGE*

TABLE SAW
TS 400 F



Blade diameter
400 mm

Cutting depth
125 mm

TABLE SAW
TS 100 R



Blade diameter
350 mm

Cutting depth
105 mm

TILE SAW
TS 73 R



Blade diameter
230 mm

Cutting depth
50 mm

TILE SAW
TS 60



Blade diameter
250 mm

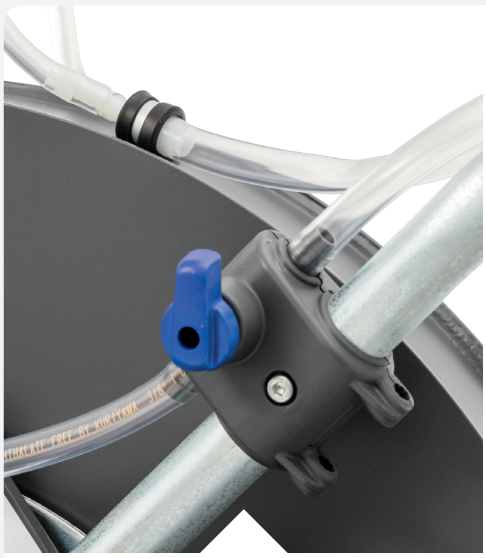
Cutting depth
78 mm

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.



A CUT ABOVE THE REST

Husqvarna masonry and tile saws are durable, portable and easy to use, whether you're cutting large bricks or small tiles. Together with well-designed technology you get a high-quality saw that always gets the job done efficiently and accurately — both indoors and out.



A CUT ABOVE THE REST

At Husqvarna we always aim to find the perfect match between the materials, the machine and the diamond tool. This is the secret to precision cutting. And when you work with stone, tiles or blocks, precision is crucial to achieving the perfect result.



KEEP CLEAN WITH THE PATENTED WATER CONTAINMENT SYSTEM

The patented water containment system adjusts and optimises the use of water while cutting. The double-water-spray splash guard reduces the need for cleaning.

.



VARIETY OF CUTTING ANGLES

The TS 60 can easily switch between plunge and miter cutting, making them fast and versatile on the job site.

TILE SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page







Product Specification Part Number	**TS 73 R** 965153802	**TS 66 R** 967285202	**TS 60** 966610702
Motor			
Rated input power	1 kW	0,8 kW	1,8 kW
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage	115/230V	230 V	230 V
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded
Cutting Equipment			
Blade diameter, max	230 mm	200 mm	250 mm
Cutting depth, max	50 mm	40 mm	78 mm
Max cutting length	730 mm	660 mm	726 mm
Rip cut, max			
Bladeshaft, rpm			3.600 rpm
Arbor size			25,4 mm
Dimensions			
Water tank capacity	15 L	15 L	12,4 L
Length	1.060 mm	950 mm	932 mm
Width	575 mm	480 mm	700 mm
Height	600 mm	490 mm	468 mm
Weight	47,0 kg	41,0 kg	36,0 kg

TABLE SAWS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	**TS 400 F** 965148101	**TS 350 E** 965148001	**TS 300 E** 965154601	**TS 100 R** 965154002
Motor				
Rated input power	2,2 kW	2,2 kW	2,2 kW	2,2 kW
Phases	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph	1 ph
Voltage		230 V	230 V	230 V
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Power source	Corded	Corded	Corded	Corded
Cutting Equipment				
Blade diameter, max	400 mm	350 mm	350 mm	350 mm
Cutting depth, max	125 mm	100 mm	100 mm	105 mm
Max cutting length	700 mm	700 mm	600 mm	1.000 mm
Rip cut, max				
Bladeshaft, rpm	2.800 rpm	2.800 rpm	2.800 rpm	2.800 rpm
Arbor size				
Dimensions				
Water tank capacity	40 L	40 L	35 L	55 L
Length	1.120 mm	1.120 mm	1.120 mm	1.400 mm
Width	600 mm	504 mm	600 mm	840 mm
Height	600 mm	600 mm	600 mm	1.400 mm
Weight	96 kg	92 kg	80 kg	106 kg

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		TS 400 F	TS 350 E	TS 300 E	TS 100 R	TS 73 R	TS 66 R	TS 60
Accessories								
Quick connection nut for blade	543043357	•						
Blade nut	543850175		•	•	•			
Blade nut	543850328					•	•	
Angle cutting guide	543046146	•	•	•				
Angle cutting guide	543069841					•		
Differential power cord, PRCD, 1 phase 16 A–30 mA	543041410	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Laser guide kit	540066201	•						
Plug for tank	543046051	•	•	•	•	•		
Water pump, 230/400 V	587492201	•	•					
Water pump, 230/400 V	587492202					•		
Water pump, 230/400 V	587492203			•	•			
Water pump, 230/400 V	543040503						•	
Water pump, 230/400 V	577520105							•
Wrench, blade nut	543045900		•					
Wrench, blade nut	543043450			•				
Wrench, blade nut	543066423				•			
Wrench, blade nut	543045895					•		
Side support	544945301					•		
Wheels for stand	577947101							•

TILE & MASONRY SAW BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your power cutter application.

Elite
Vari
Tacti





DIAMOND BLADES	GS2	GS50 S
Segment		
Material		
Glass tiles	••	
Ceramic tiles	•••	
Hard tile	•••	
Porcelain	•••	
Concrete		•••
Block		•••
Brick		•••
Natural stone		•••
Refractory brick		•••
Paver		•••
Recommended equipment	TS 350 E, TS 300 E, TS 100 R, TS 73 R, TS 66 R, TS 60	TS 400 F, TS 350 E, TS 300 E

DIAMOND BLADES	GS2	GS50 S	
Diameter (mm)	Arbor 25,4 mm	Arbor 25,4	Arbor 60 mm
180	579803460		
200	579803470		
230	579803480		
250	579803490		
300	579798110	579804110	
350	579798120	579804120	
400		579804130	
500		579804160	
600		579804170	
900			579804180



ANGLE GRINDER BLADES

HIGH-QUALITY DIAMOND BLADES FOR ALL ANGLE GRINDERS

Husqvarna diamond blades for angle grinders are compatible with all brands using 115 mm, 125 mm and 230 mm blades. This high-quality diamond blade range covers common cutting applications in different materials from hard tiles to abrasive blocks.



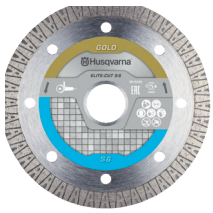
To help you find the optimal diamond blade for your application, Husqvarna diamond blades come in three performance grades: Gold, Silver and Bronze.



You can always find a Husqvarna angle grinder blade with the ideal design for your application.
When you're cutting expensive tiles with high precision our S4-S6 range, designed with continuous rim, is the type of blade to choose.

ANGLE GRINDER BLADES

ANGLE GRINDER BLADE
S6



Segment height
10 mm

ANGLE GRINDER BLADE
S35



Segment height
15 mm

ANGLE GRINDER BLADE
S50



Segment height
12/15 mm

ANGLE GRINDER BLADE
S65



Segment height
15 mm

ANGLE GRINDER BLADE
S90

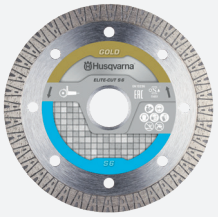


Segment height
10 mm

ANGLE GRINDER BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your angle grinder application.

Elite-cut
Vari-cut
Tacti-cut





ELITE-CUT X-LOCK	S6	S50
Segment		
Machine power	5-15 kw	15-25 kw
Material		
Ceramic tiles	•••	
Glass tiles	••	
Hard tile	•••	
Porcelain	•••	
Natural stone		••
Concrete		•••
Paver		•••
Brick		•••
Abrasiva material		••

••• = Optimal •• = Good • = Acceptable

ELITE-CUT X-LOCK	S6	S50
Segment height	10 mm	12 mm
Bore	22,2 mm	22,2 mm
Diameter (mm)		
115	579818832	
125	579818842	579804742













ELITE-CUT	S6	S25	S35	S45	S50	S65
Segment						
Material						
Ceramic tiles	•••					
Glass tiles	••					
Hard tile	•••					
Porcelain	•••					
Natural stone		•••	•••		••	
Concrete		••	•••	•••	•••	••
Paver		•	•••	•••	•••	••
Brick		•	••	•••	•••	•••
Abrasiva material				••	••	•••

ANGLE GRINDER BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your angle grinder application.

ELITE-CUT	S6	S25	S35	S45	S50	S65
Segment height	10 mm	12 mm	15 mm	15 mm	12/15 mm	15 mm
Bore	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm
Diameter (mm)						
115	579818830	579804430			579804730	
125	579818840	579804440			579804740	
150					579804750	
180					579804760	
230		579804480	579804580	579805080	579804780	579805180



ELITE-CUT	S4	S6	S25	S35	S45	S50	S65	S90	FR3
Segment									
Material									
Ceramic tiles	•••	•••							
Glass tiles	••								
Hard tile	•••								
Porcelain	•••								
Natural stone			•••	•••		••			
Concrete			••	•••	•••	•••	••		
Paver			•	•••	•••	•••	••		
Brick			•	••	•••	•••	•••		
Abrasiva material					••	••	•••		
Mortar raking								•••	
Iron									•••
Steel									•••
PVC									•••

ANGLE GRINDER BLADES

Diamond tools to fit your angle grinder application.

ELITE-CUT	S4	S6	S25	S35	S45	S50	S65	S90	FR3
Segment hight	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	
Bore	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm
Diameter (mm)									
115	579818930	582211130	579807230	579807330		579807930			577103601
125	579818940	582211140		579807340		579807940		579808140	574853701
150						579807950			
180						579807960			
230		582211180	579807280	579807380	579807580	579807980	579808080		574853801






ELITE-CUT	S4	S35 TURBO	S50	S65
Segment				
Material				
Ceramic tiles	•••			
Glass tiles	•			
Hard tile	•			
Porcelain	•			
Natural stone		•••	••	
Concrete		•••	•••	••
Paver		•••	•••	••
Brick		••	•••	•••
Abrasiva material			••	•••

ELITE-CUT	S4	S35 TURBO	S50	S65
Segment height	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Bore (mm)	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm	22,2 mm
Diameter (mm)				
115	579819630	579820430	579819230	579820530
125	579819640	579820440	579819240	579820540
150			579819250	
180			579819260	
230	579819680	579820480	579819280	579820580



ULTIMATE CONTROL FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

REMOTE DEMOLITION OVERVIEW

Our five DXR models offer outstanding performance, low cost of ownership and the ability to work in hazardous or hard-to-reach areas, yet are compact enough to fit through a doorway.

REMOTE DEMOLITION APPLICATIONS



TUNNELLING



SMELTING



CEMENT PLANTS



NUCLEAR & CHEMICAL



MINING



DEMOLITION

REMOTE DEMOLITION RANGE

DEMOLITION ROBOT
DXR 315



Reach
5,5 m

Weight
2,010 kg

DEMOLITION ROBOT
DXR 305



Reach
5.2 m

Weight
2.050 kg

DEMOLITION ROBOT
DXR 275



Reach
4.8 m

Weight
1.850 kg

DEMOLITION ROBOT
DXR 145



Reach
4.4 m

Weight
1.040 kg

DEMOLITION ROBOT
DXR 95



Reach
3.2 m

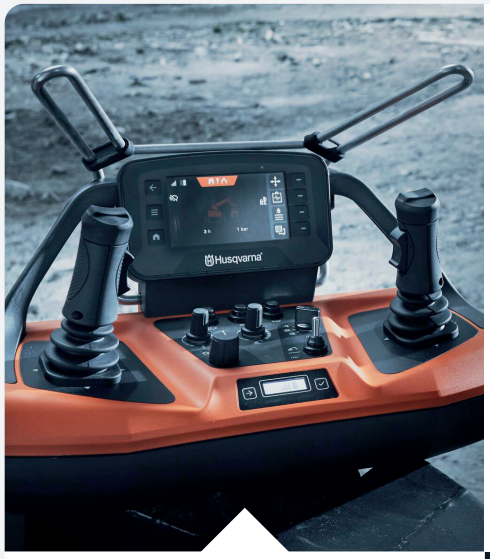
Weight
585 kg

*Flip to next pages to view the full range.
** Weight is without tool



ROBOTS FOR SAFER AND MORE EFFICIENT DEMOLITION

Husqvarna remote-controlled demolition robots are the very latest in demolition machines featuring high power, low weight and functional design. They are the obvious choice for users who want maneuverable yet highly powerful, stable machines with a long reach. The machines have a modern and easy-to-use remote control, with unrivaled user-friendliness and design.



VERSATILE RANGE OF ROBOTIC ARMS

The arms on each machine are unique. The DXR 145's arm can rotate 360 degrees allowing excellent reach without having to move the robot. The DXR 315 is fitted with a telescopic arm reaching 5.5 m.



MORE CONTROL

The radio remote controls have a range of 300 m, superior control through immediate response, multiple operator patterns, one-hand transport mode and joysticks with a convenient thumb switch.



READY FOR ANY CHALLENGE

The DXRs have a wide and expanding range of attachable tools and accessories. From breakers to buckets and crushers, it's all available.

DEMOLITION ROBOTS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page



Product Specification Part Number	DXR 315 970517601	DXR 305 970517501	DXR 275 970517401
Dimensions			
Product size length	2.591 mm	2.819 mm	2.438 mm
Product size width	787 mm	787 mm	787 mm
Product size height	1.499 mm	1.372 mm	1.372 mm
Weight	2.110 kg	2.050 kg	1.750 kg
Reach (up)	5,5 m	5,2 m	4,8 m
Reach (forward)	5,2 m	4,8 m	4,5 m
Motor			
Rated input power	27 kW	27 kW	24 kW
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Voltage	400 V	400 V	400 V
Rated current	52 A	52 A	46 A
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase
Minimum recommended generator	50 kW / 62 kVA	50 kW / 62 kVA	45 kW / 56 kVA
Hydraulics			
Oil capacity	50 L	50 L	50 L
Hydraulic oil flow	85 L/min	85 L/min	75 L/min
Hydraulic pressure, max	250 bar	250 bar	250 bar
System pressure, nominal maximum	200 bar	200 bar	200 bar
Variable flow to tools and system	0-85 L/min	0-85 L/min	0-75 L/min
Specifications			
Telescopic arm	Yes	No	No
Range of wireless transmission	300 m	300 m	300 m
Radio	2,4 GHz	2,4 GHz	2,4 GHz
Control system, modular, digital CAN-based PLC	Yes	Yes	Yes
Terminal	Portable remote control	Portable remote control	Portable remote control
Communication	Radio or cable	Radio or cable	Radio or cable
Battery for remote control	2 x 7,2V Li-ion, 5.100 mAh	2 x 7,2V Li-ion, 5.100 mAh	2 x 7,2V Li-ion, 5.100 mAh

DEMOLITION ROBOTS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	DXR 145 970509701	DXR 95 970696901
Dimensions		
Product size length	1.930 mm	1.510 mm
Product size width	762 mm	600 mm
Product size height	1.219 mm	887 mm
Weight	1.040 kg	589 kg
Reach (up)	4,4 m	3,2 m
Reach (forward)	3,7 m	2,7 m
Motor		
Rated input power	18,5 kW	9,8 kW
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Voltage	400 V	400 V
Rated current	32 A	16 A
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase
Minimum recommended generator	40 kW / 50 kVA	40 kW / 50 kVA
Hydraulics		
Oil capacity	40 L	26 L
Hydraulic oil flow	52 L/min	32 L/min
Hydraulic pressure, max	250 bar	250 bar
System pressure, nominal maximum	200 bar	180 bar
Variable flow to tools and system	0-52 L/min	0-32 L/min
Specifications		
Telescopic arm	No	No
Range of wireless transmission	300 m	300 m
Radio	2,4 GHz	2,4 GHz
Control system, modular, digital CAN-based PLC	Yes	Yes
Terminal	Portable remote control	Portable remote control
Communication	Radio or cable	Radio or cable
Battery for remote control	2 x 7,2V Li-ion, 5.100 mAh	2 x 7,2V Li-ion, 5.100 mAh

DEMOLITION ROBOT TOOLS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page






Product Specification Part Number	**DCR 500** 546424601	**DCR 100** 966786301	**DCR 90** 546424301	**DSS 200** 967278001
Recommended for				
DXR models	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 145	DXR 95	DXR 315/305/275/145
Dimensions				
Jaw depth	211 mm	185 mm	129 mm	158 mm
Jaw opening, min	16 mm	25 mm	52 mm	
Jaw opening, max	467 mm	425 mm	271 mm	200 mm
Rebar size, max	30 mm	28 mm	16 mm	25 mm
Product size length	1.223 mm	1.000 mm	841 mm	1.212 mm
Product size width	816 mm	730 mm	653 mm	330 mm
Product size height	330 mm	330 mm	210 mm	423 mm
Weight	295 kg	192 kg	94 kg	185 kg
Hydraulics				
Hydraulic oil flow	85 L/min	55 L/min	32 L/min	75 L/min
Specifications				
Type of tool	Crushers	Crushers	Crushers	Steel shearers
Crushing force	490,333 N	3.334 N	2.354 N	-
Cutting force	2.177,076 N	9.218 N	7.257 N	8.404 N
Rotation angle	360°	360°	360°	360°
Incoming pressure, max	200 bar	200 bar	250 bar	250 bar
Operating pressure, max	600 bar	200 bar	250 bar	250 bar

DEMOLITION ROBOT TOOLS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





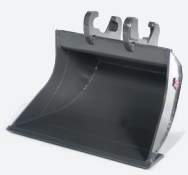
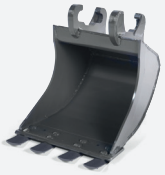


Product Specification Part Number	**ER 50** 583807001	**ER 40** 546222001	**MG 200** 586743001	**MG 100** 586742901	**MG 100** 586742902
Recommended for					
DXR models	DXR 315/305/275/145	DXR 95	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 145	DXR 95
Dimensions					
Jaw depth			335 mm	205 mm	205 mm
Jaw width			450 mm	310 mm	310 mm
Jaw opening, max			900 mm	600 mm	600 mm
Volume			70 L	30 L	30 L
Product size length	872 mm	640 mm	967 mm	908 mm	725 mm
Product size width	500 mm	387 mm	817 mm	605 mm	600 mm
Product size height	436 mm	350 mm	450 mm	383 mm	451 mm
Weight	190 kg	72 kg	169 kg	100 kg	82 kg
Hydraulics					
Hydraulic oil flow	60 L/min	40 L/min	25 L/min	15 L/min	15 L/min
Specifications					
Type of tool	Drum cutter	Drum cutter	Grapplers	Grapplers	Grapplers
Rotation angle	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
Incoming pressure, max	350 bar	350 bar	300 bar	300 bar	300 bar
Operating pressure Max	200 bar	200 bar	250 bar	250 bar	250 bar
Diameter of cutter drum	240 mm	225 mm			
Number of picks	56 pcs	40 pcs			
Maximum cutting force @ 5,075 psi	11.850 N	8.530 N			
Maximum torque @ 5,075 psi	1.420 N	960 N			
Maximum rock hardness	200 bar	200 bar			
Force			1,5 kN	0,6 kN	5.9 t (0.6 kN)

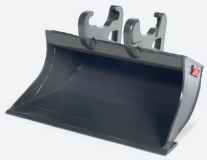
DEMOLITION ROBOT TOOLS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page


Product Specification Part Number	WIDE 587975701	STANDARD 587310701	NARROW 587310801
Recommended for			
DXR models	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 315/305/275
Dimensions			
Volume	105 L	85 L	40 L
Product size length	715 mm	792 mm	690 mm
Product size width	770 mm	520 mm	300 mm
Product size height	456 mm	481 mm	462 mm
Weight	90 kg	70 kg	50 kg
Specifications			
Type of tool	Buckets	Buckets	Buckets



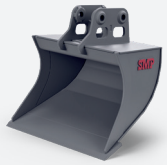


Product Specification Part Number	WIDE 587310901	STANDARD 587311001	NARROW 587310802
Recommended for			
DXR models	DXR 145	DXR 145	DXR 145
Dimensions			
Volume	60 L	55 L	40 L
Product size length	566 mm	654 mm	703 mm
Product size width	770 mm	520 mm	300 mm
Product size height	389 mm	374 mm	468 mm
Weight	60 kg	58 kg	50 kg
Specifications			
Type of tool	Buckets	Buckets	Buckets

DEMOLITION ROBOT TOOLS

Full product details and technical specifications

Product Web Page





Product Specification Part Number	WIDE 546299703	STANDARD 546299701	NARROW 546299702
Recommended for			
DXR models	DXR 95	DXR 95	DXR 95
Dimensions			
Volume	45 L	45 L	30 L
Product size length	382 mm	363 mm	373 mm
Product size width	590 mm	430 mm	270 mm
Product size height	536 mm	638 mm	635 mm
Weight	34 kg	22 kg	34 kg
Specifications			
Type of tool	Buckets	Buckets	Buckets







Product Specification Part Number	SB 302 586501301	SB 202 522482401	SB 152 576189101	SB 102 546220601	SB 52 546221601
Recommended for					
DXR models	DXR 305	DXR 315/305/275	DXR 145	DXR 95	DXR 95
Dimensions					
Product size length	59,1 mm	1.297 mm	1.209 mm	950 mm	850 mm
Product size width	466 mm	410 mm	390 mm	340 mm	284 mm
Product size height	430 mm	350 mm	320 mm	312 mm	250 mm
Weight	299 kg	210 kg	148 kg	110 kg	72 kg
Hydraulics					
Hydraulic oil flow	80 L/min	66 L/min	45 L/min	35 L/min	27 L/min
Specifications					
Type of tool	Breakers	Breakers	Breakers	Breakers	Breakers
Incoming pressure, Max	150 bar	150 bar	150 bar	150 bar	150 bar
Operating pressure Max	150 bar	150 bar	150 bar	150 bar	150 bar
Impact freqency	23 Hz	30 Hz	32 Hz	38 Hz	28 Hz
Impact energy	610 Joule	406 Joule	254 Joule	159 Joule	101 Joule
Factory option	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		DXR 315	DXR 305	DXR 275	DXR 145	DXR 95
DXR Kits						
Enhanced cooling package	586702501	•	•			
Enhanced cooling package	586702701			•		
Enhanced cooling package	536633801				•	
Kit, cylinder protection C2	576443001	•	•	•		
Kit, cylinder protection C2 or C3	574714601				•	
Kit, cylinder protection kit C3	538858701	•				
Kit, cylinder protection kit C3	538858601		•	•		
Kit, dust reduction	536112004	•				
Kit, dust reduction	536112003		•			
Kit, dust reduction	536112002			•		
Kit, dust reduction	536112001				•	
Kit, dust reduction	536112005					•
Kit, dust reduction (DCR 100/300/500)	596528201	•	•	•	•	
Kit, dust reduction (DCR 90)	596528202					•
Kit, dust reduction (ER 50)	596528301	•	•	•	•	
Kit, dust suction cover (ER 50)	538873301	•	•	•	•	
Kit, dust suction cover (ER 40)	596528302					•
Kit, dust reduction (SB 202/302)	583807202	•	•	•		
Kit, dust reduction (SB 152)	583807201				•	
Kit, dust reduction (SB 52/102)	583807203					•
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112404	•				
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112402			•		
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112403		•			
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112401				•	
Kit, extra hydraulic function	536112405					•
Kit, heat package P3	582715401	•				
Kit, heat package P3	582715501		•			
Kit, heat package P3	582715701			•		
Kit, heat package P3	536321401				•	
Kit, heat package (SB 302)	586702802		•			
Kit, heat package (SB 202)	586702602	•	•	•		
Kit, heat package (SB 152)	536321501				•	
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807304	•				
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807303		•			
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807302			•		
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 50)	583807301				•	
Kit, oil tool drain (ER 40)	583807305					•
Kit, spacer for drum cutter	538873401	•	•	•	•	

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		DXR 315	DXR 305	DXR 275	DXR 145	DXR 95
Accessories & Spare Parts						
Adapter plate, SB 302	588608401		•			
Adapter plate, SB 202	597106501	•	•	•		
Adapter plate, SB 152	588611401				•	
Battery charger	510285003	•	•	•	•	•
Power cable, charger	510280702	•	•	•	•	•
Crusher pad (DCR 500)	546563101	•	•	•		
Crusher pad (DCR 300)	579026501	•	•	•		
Crusher pad (DCR 100)	579026601				•	
Crusher pad (DCR 90)	546814301					•
Crusher tip (DCR 500)	546541901	•	•	•		
Crusher tip (DCR 300)	579018501	•	•	•		
Crusher tip (DCR 90)	546709701					•
Cutting blade, curved (DSS 200)	587019501	•	•	•	•	
Cutting blade, straight (DSS 200)	587019401	•	•	•	•	
Filter, oil	510144501	•	•	•		
Filter, oil	574713901				•	•
Footplate assy, rubber	587186303	•	•	•	•	
Footplate assy, rubber	546713801					•
Foot pad, steel	587186301	•	•	•	•	
Grease, bucket 18 l, breaker	546323503					•
Grease, tube 310 g, breaker	521917701	•	•	•	•	
Grease, tube 400 g, breaker	546323502					•
Grease, quick coupling male	536907401					•
Grease, quick coupling female	536907301					•
Grease, quick coupling male	510267801	•	•	•	•	
Grease, quick coupling female	510267901	•	•	•	•	
Quick coupling, female	510268101	•	•	•	•	
Quick coupling, female	574243801					•
Quick coupling, male	510268001	•	•	•	•	
Quick coupling, male	536907201					•
Rebar cutting edge (DCR 300/500)	579009301	•	•	•		
Rebar cutting edge (DCR 100)	579024201				•	
Rebar cutting edge (DCR 90)	546709401					•
Remote control	531285301	•	•	•	•	•
Remote control, battery	599807301	•	•	•	•	•
Remote control, cable	599807601	•	•	•	•	•

ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification Continued		DXR 315	DXR 305	DXR 275	DXR 145	DXR 95
Remote control, harness hook	529524701	•	•	•	•	•
Remote control, waist belt	536109601	•	•	•	•	•
Accessories & Spare Parts						
Track, single rubber	505268701	•	•	•		
Track, single rubber	579328401				•	
Track, single rubber	538938301					•
Track, single steel	579217301	•	•	•		
Track, single steel	536321601				•	
5-pin socket, 63 amp female	531117132	•	•	•		
5-pin socket, 63 amp male	510277701	•	•	•		
5-pin socket, 32 amp female	531117131				•	
5-pin socket, 32 amp male	510277702				•	
5-pin socket, 16 amp female	586726501					•
5-pin socket, 16 amp male	546899101					•



ACCESSORIES & SPARE PARTS

Recommended accessories/spare parts that fit these models

Product Specification		SB 302	SB 202	SB 152	SB 102	SB 52
Breaker Chisel						
Moil Point | 760 mm	595082301	•				
Moil Point | 1000 mm	586501002	•				
Moil Point | 2500mm	522869507	•				
Chisel | 760 mm	595082501	•				
Wide Chisel | 770 mm	586501201	•				
Bushing Pad | 760 mm	599390901	•				
Moil Point | 630 mm	595082201		•			
Moil Point | 900 mm	595082202		•			
Moil Point | 2500mm	522869506		•			
Chisel | 630 mm	595082401		•			
Wide Chisel | 650 mm	522869503		•			
Bushing Pad | 630 mm	590152502		•			
Moil Point | 540 mm	595082101			•		
Moil Point | 750 mm	536841401			•		
Moil Point | 2500mm	522869505			•		
Chisel | 540 mm	576633502			•		
Wide Chisel | 480 mm	576633503			•		
Bushing Pad | 540 mm	590152501			•		
Moil Point | 465 mm	546222801				•	
Moil Point | 1500 mm	546222802				•	
Chisel | 465 mm	546223001				•	
Wide Chisel | 520 mm	546223101				•	
Bushing Pad | 465 mm	590152505				•	
Moil Point | 420 mm	546222501					•
Moil Point | 1500 mm	546222502					•
Chisel | 420 mm	546222601					•
Wide Chisel | 420 mm	546222701					•
Bushing Pad | 400 mm	590152504					•

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Full product details and technical specifications for Husqvarna Construction protective equipment.

Protective Equipment		
Helmets/Hard Hats		
PE 10H Smartguard Grey Helmet	SmartGuard Helmet - Grey	536504601
PE 10H Smartguard White Helmet	SmartGuard Helmet - White	536504701
Jackets		
Jacket pe10J S	PE 10 J SmartGuard jacket	536505001
Jacket pe10J M	PE 10 J SmartGuard jacket	536505101
Jacket pe10J L	PE 10 J SmartGuard jacket	536505201
Jacket pe10J XL	PE 10 J SmartGuard jacket	536505301
Jacket pe10J XXL	PE 10 J SmartGuard jacket	536505401




Husqvarna
SMARTGUARD



Husqvarna®

www.husqvarnaconstruction.com

Copyright © 2024 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group or its licensors.
We reserve the right to make changes in technology and specifications without prior notice.